

ANNEXURES

PART 2

ORDINARY COUNCIL
MEETING

30 APRIL 2024

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)

**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/2024 –
2025/2026**

APRIL 2024

WC034 Swellendam - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30/04/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	57 462	56 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 353	62 059	66 713
Service charges	174 551	171 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 207	193 987	215 530
Investment revenue	6 860	9 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 015	6 676	6 692
Transfers recognised - operational	117 848	156 679	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	157 979	117 449	98 886
Other own revenue	80 167	77 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 666	84 257	88 565
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	436 688	469 921	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	472 221	464 428	476 385
Employee costs	142 965	138 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 421	150 617	160 754
Remuneration of councillors	6 083	6 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 083	6 387	6 707
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 178	20 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 463	17 148	18 177
Interest	6 301	8 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671	6 905	6 763
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	114 064	113 757	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	115 757	96 642	76 867
Transfers and subsidies	1 185	1 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	1 230	1 255
Other expenditure	169 284	206 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 957	205 373	226 620
Total Expenditure	456 060	495 677	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	497 677	484 303	497 143
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 372)	(25 756)	-	-	-	-	300	300	(25 456)	(19 875)	(20 758)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)	20 240	44 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 689	20 091	16 093
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	4 781	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 781	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	46 330	74 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 903	30 841	23 085
Transfers recognised - capital	25 021	49 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 535	20 091	16 093
Borrowing	3 598	5 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 717	3 000	-
Internally generated funds	17 712	19 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 651	7 750	6 992
Total sources of capital funds	46 330	74 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 903	30 841	23 085
Financial position											
Total current assets	137 537	143 815	-	-	-	-	300	300	144 115	159 361	162 001
Total non current assets	573 803	575 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 920	535 040	526 251
Total current liabilities	107 090	86 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 007	85 918	87 281
Total non current liabilities	123 392	126 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 313	124 565	121 933
Community wealth/Equity	480 859	507 415	-	-	-	-	300	300	507 715	483 917	479 037
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	15 949	36 271	-	-	-	-	300	300	36 571	13 365	9 137
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 932)	(74 526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74 526)	(26 223)	(18 236)
Net cash from (used) financing	(35)	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(491)	(2 496)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	90 128	83 484	-	-	-	-	300	300	83 784	108 425	110 178
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	89 968	83 371	-	-	-	-	300	300	83 671	108 263	110 014
Application of cash and investments	62 716	52 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 449	60 962	62 231
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	27 252	30 922	-	-	-	-	300	300	31 222	47 301	47 784
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	573 226	575 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 603	534 723	525 934
Depreciation	16 178	20 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 463	17 148	18 177
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	28 679	31 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 467	19 170	15 325
Repairs and Maintenance	24 109	21 796	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	23 796	25 655	27 951
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	19 352	17 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 775	20 985	22 709
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 654	6 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 058	5 026	5 403
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	0	1	1	1	1	-	2	3	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	3	3	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC034 Swellendam - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30/04/2023

WC034 Swellendam - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2024/25												Budget Year	Budget Year
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		103 244	103 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 507	108 537	116 161	
Executive and council		27 331	25 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 158	29 664	32 026	
Finance and administration		75 913	78 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 348	78 873	84 134	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		119 803	149 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 934	121 377	97 026	
Community and social services		7 290	7 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 560	7 227	7 550	
Sport and recreation		945	925	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	5 748	932	
Public safety		47 659	47 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 278	50 041	52 544	
Housing		63 910	94 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 171	58 360	36 000	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		8 473	9 103	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	11 403	15 946	16 632	
Planning and development		3 007	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	1 915	1 998	
Road transport		5 466	5 874	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	8 174	14 031	14 634	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		230 124	256 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 814	238 590	262 589	
Energy sources		118 187	134 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 626	143 079	154 860	
Water management		56 906	63 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 932	41 065	43 936	
Waste water management		30 025	33 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 018	32 301	39 759	
Waste management		25 006	25 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 238	22 144	24 034	
Other		65	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	68	72	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	461 709	519 390	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	521 690	484 519	492 478	
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		105 613	108 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 664	109 727	117 115	
Executive and council		21 860	22 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 849	23 039	24 658	
Finance and administration		82 248	84 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 497	85 091	90 761	
Internal audit		1 505	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318	1 597	1 696	
Community and public safety		136 621	152 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 363	138 073	120 073	
Community and social services		11 141	10 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 684	11 274	11 847	
Sport and recreation		12 371	12 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 322	13 179	14 042	
Public safety		50 150	49 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 829	52 440	55 181	
Housing		62 957	79 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 526	61 178	39 001	
Health		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Economic and environmental services		29 694	31 069	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	33 069	31 323	33 154	
Planning and development		9 030	8 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 641	9 357	9 911	
Road transport		20 020	21 583	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	23 583	21 264	22 503	
Environmental protection		644	845	-	-	-	-	-	-	845	702	740	
Trading services		182 761	202 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 350	203 782	225 376	
Energy sources		112 790	130 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 312	128 523	145 561	
Water management		26 334	27 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 951	27 701	29 005	
Waste water management		21 290	21 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 921	22 758	24 204	
Waste management		22 346	22 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 167	24 600	26 606	
Other		1 371	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	1 398	1 425	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	456 050	495 677	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	497 677	484 303	497 143	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)	

WC034 Swellendam - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/04/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 190	35 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 377	36 596	39 305
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES		68 337	70 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 408	73 110	78 082
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE		206 888	234 090	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	236 390	226 552	249 023
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		96 493	127 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 224	88 033	67 901
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED		52 801	52 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 001	60 227	58 166
Total Revenue by Vote	2	461 709	519 390	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	521 690	484 519	492 478
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		10 154	9 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 224	10 713	11 307
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		45 529	47 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 138	45 677	48 697
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES		40 536	43 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 400	42 711	45 320
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE		191 674	210 984	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	212 984	212 420	234 463
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		116 877	135 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 625	121 286	103 209
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED		49 290	49 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 304	51 496	54 146
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	456 060	495 677	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	497 677	484 303	497 143
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)

WC034 Swellendam - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/04/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	113 936	113 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 655	126 344	144 582
Service charges - Water	2	25 388	22 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 415	27 438	29 655
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	20 521	20 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 497	22 128	23 868
Service charges - Waste Management	2	14 707	14 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 639	16 077	17 424
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 736	2 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 889	2 873	3 016
Agency services		3 062	2 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 817	3 245	3 440
Interest earned from Receivables		1 880	1 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 709	2 022	2 172
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6 660	9 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 015	6 676	6 692
Dividends		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Rental from Fixed Assets		867	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	911	956
Licence and permits		1 410	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 481	1 555
Operational Revenue		415	2 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 696	436	458
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		57 462	56 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 353	62 059	66 713
Surcharges and Taxes		994	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	1 054	1 117
Fines, penalties and forfeits		47 744	47 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 278	50 132	52 638
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		117 848	155 679	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	157 979	117 449	98 886
Interest		324	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	340	357
Operational Revenue		3 487	3 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 433	3 802	4 147
Gains on disposal of Assets		4 399	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4 618	4 849
Other Gains		12 847	13 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 211	13 342	13 857
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		436 686	469 921	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	472 221	454 428	476 385
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		142 965	138 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 421	150 617	160 754
Remuneration of councillors		6 083	6 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 083	6 387	6 707
Bulk purchases - electricity		95 137	97 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 690	109 750	125 591
Inventory consumed		18 928	19 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 400	19 665	20 510
Debt impairment		29 302	18 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 996	30 999	32 750
Depreciation and amortisation		16 178	20 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 463	17 148	18 177
Interest		6 301	8 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671	6 905	6 763
Contracted services		95 295	112 432	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	114 432	95 412	75 612
Transfers and subsidies		1 185	1 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	1 230	1 255
Irrecoverable debts written off		13 613	24 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 669	14 302	15 027
Operational costs		30 932	47 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 528	31 722	33 847
Losses on disposal of Assets		129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	137
Other Losses		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13
Total Expenditure		456 060	495 677	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	497 677	484 303	497 143
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19 372)	(25 756)	-	-	-	-	300	300	(25 456)	(19 875)	(20 758)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		20 240	44 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 689	20 091	16 093
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		4 781	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 781	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		5 649	23 714	-	-	-	-	300	300	24 014	216	(4 664)

WC034 Swellendam - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/04/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE		20 081	25 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 197	24 214	20 927
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	20 168	25 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 197	28 440	20 927
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	30	35
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 003	1 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 298	126	123
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES		2 060	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	465	460
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE		16 139	35 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 043	904	585
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 605	10 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 533	716	455
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED		736	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	160	500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		26 162	49 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 705	2 401	2 158
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		46 330	74 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 903	30 841	23 085
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 918	2 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 529	628	628
Executive and council		8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Finance and administration		2 910	2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 520	628	628
Community and public safety		1 218	5 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 843	4 796	746
Community and social services		195	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	258	126
Sport and recreation		332	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	4 528	120
Public safety		641	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	10	500
Housing		50	4 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 494	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 418	9 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 069	13 465	9 010
Planning and development		783	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	3	-
Road transport		6 635	8 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 152	13 462	9 010
Trading services		34 777	57 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 461	11 953	12 701
Energy services		2 914	11 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 889	9 847	5 322
Water management		20 698	31 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 306	1 336	1 337
Waste water management		5 963	8 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 873	464	5 833
Waste management		5 202	5 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 393	307	209
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	46 330	74 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 903	30 841	23 085
Funded by:												
National Government		16 183	23 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 846	20 091	16 093
Provincial Government		8 838	25 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 163	-	-
District Municipality		-	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	25 021	49 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 535	20 091	16 093
Borrowing		3 998	5 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 717	3 000	-
Internally generated funds		17 712	19 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 651	7 750	8 992
Total Capital Funding		46 330	74 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 903	30 841	23 085

WC034 Swellendam - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/04/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforev. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents		80 968	83 371	-	-	-	-	300	300	83 671	108 263	110 014	
Trade and other receivables from exchange trans	1	5 332	25 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 592	18 129	18 391	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	18 641	18 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 896	17 938	18 190	
Current portion of non-current receivables		43	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	
Inventory		7 170	8 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 112	10 563	10 838	
VAT		17 527	14 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 802	7 425	7 425	
Other current assets		(3 145)	(2 968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)	
Total current assets		137 537	143 815	-	-	-	-	300	300	144 115	159 381	162 001	
Non current assets													
Investment property		11 353	10 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 875	10 860	10 855	
Property, plant and equipment		561 418	564 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	564 173	523 331	514 556	
Intangible assets		171	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	171	171	
Other non-current assets		284	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	361	349	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange trans		-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	79	79	
Other non-current assets		155	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	238	238	
Total non current assets		573 803	579 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 920	535 040	526 251	
TOTAL ASSETS		711 341	719 734	-	-	-	-	300	300	720 034	694 401	688 252	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Financial liabilities		2 902	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 568	3 730	4 609	
Consumer deposits		4 721	4 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 923	5 024	5 140	
Trade and other payables from exchange trans		46 674	54 004	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	52 904	33 750	33 840	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange trans		10 386	(8 529)	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	(6 529)	20 389	20 389	
Provisions		21 111	17 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 699	17 960	18 239	
VAT		21 216	12 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 441	5 065	5 065	
Total current liabilities		107 090	86 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 007	86 918	87 281	
Non current liabilities													
Financial Liabilities	1	27 980	23 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 971	24 251	21 251	
Provisions	1	95 412	102 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 342	100 314	100 682	
Total non current liabilities		123 392	126 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 313	124 565	121 933	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		230 482	212 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 319	210 483	209 215	
NET ASSETS	2	480 859	507 415	-	-	-	-	300	300	507 715	483 917	479 037	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		477 359	482 343	-	-	-	-	300	300	482 643	455 845	452 465	
Funds and Reserves		3 500	25 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 072	28 072	26 572	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		480 859	507 415	-	-	-	-	300	300	507 715	483 917	479 037	

WC034 Swellendam - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/04/2023

Budget Year 2023/24											Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		57 258	54 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 884	61 817	66 453
Service charges		172 979	173 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 394	189 157	210 163
Other revenue		20 129	22 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 410	21 339	22 449
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	117 848	151 440	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	153 740	117 449	98 886
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	20 240	19 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 973	20 091	15 093
Interest		8 864	9 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 015	7 016	7 049
Dividends		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(377 281)	(390 094)	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	(392 094)	(398 906)	(407 598)
Finance charges		(3 164)	(3 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 164)	(3 674)	(3 436)
Transfers and Grants	1	(925)	(1 590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 590)	(925)	(925)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		15 949	36 271	-	-	-	-	300	300	36 571	13 365	9 137
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 399	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4 618	4 849
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(46 330)	(74 531)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74 531)	(30 841)	(23 085)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 932)	(74 526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74 526)	(26 223)	(18 236)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		3 598	3 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 598	3 000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		640	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	741	857
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(4 273)	(4 273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 273)	(4 232)	(3 353)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(35)	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(491)	(2 496)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(26 017)	(38 289)	-	-	-	-	300	300	(37 989)	(13 348)	(11 596)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	116 145	121 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 773	121 773	121 773
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	90 128	83 484	-	-	-	-	300	300	83 784	108 425	110 178

WC034 Swellendam - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30/04/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	90 128	83 484	-	-	-	-	300	300	83 784	108 425	110 178
Other current investments > 90 days		(159)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(162)	(163)
Cash and investments available:		89 968	83 371	-	-	-	-	300	300	83 671	108 263	110 014
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		10 386	(8 529)	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	(6 529)	20 389	20 389
Statutory requirements		3 688	(2 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 360)	(2 360)	(2 360)
Other working capital requirements	2	24 031	20 567	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	18 567	2 901	2 390
Other provisions		21 111	17 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 699	17 960	18 239
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 500	25 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 072	22 072	23 572
Total Application of cash and investments:		62 716	52 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 449	60 962	62 231
Surplus(shortfall)		27 252	30 922	-	-	-	-	300	300	31 222	47 301	47 784

WC034 Swellendam - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/04/2023

Budget Year 2023/24												Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget			
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	17 651	47 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 882	11 671	7 761	
Roads Infrastructure		983	1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 118	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	11 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 160	8 696	4 348	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 911	9 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 494	1 304	1 304	
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 548	6 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 473	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		211	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	265	165	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	100	100	
Infrastructure		10 926	29 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 079	10 365	5 917	
Community Facilities		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	
Community Assets		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	
Operational Buildings		275	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	110	170	
Housing		50	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	
Other Assets	6	325	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	110	170	
Computer Equipment		240	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	240	240	
Furniture and Office Equipment		239	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	644	236	628	
Machinery and Equipment		1 140	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	569	805	
Transport Assets		4 781	4 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 866	151	-	
Land		-	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	5 360	7 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 065	8 053	2 209	
Roads Infrastructure		5 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	7 758	2 209	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 130	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	145	-	
Infrastructure		5 300	7 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 065	7 903	2 209	
Community Facilities		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	
Community Assets		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	23 319	24 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 402	11 117	13 116	
Roads Infrastructure		1 305	2 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 829	5 703	6 801	
Electrical Infrastructure		680	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	885	500	
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 327	20 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 343	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		530	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	252	5 765	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	-	-	
Infrastructure		21 012	24 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 382	6 840	13 066	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	-	
Community Assets		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	-	
Operational Buildings		2 220	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	50	50	
Other Assets	6	2 220	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	50	50	

WC034 Swellendam - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/04/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		7 389	9 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 047	13 462	9 010
Storm water Infrastructure		-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 854	11 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 820	9 581	4 848
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 238	30 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 967	1 304	1 304
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 278	7 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 253	397	5 765
Solid Waste Infrastructure		381	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	265	165
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	100	100
Infrastructure		37 236	60 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 526	25 109	21 192
Community Facilities		60	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	150	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	-
Community Assets		147	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	4 377	-
Operational Buildings		2 495	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	160	220
Housing		50	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
Other Assets		2 545	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	160	220
Computer Equipment		240	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	240	240
Furniture and Office Equipment		239	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	644	238	628
Machinery and Equipment		1 140	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	569	805
Transport Assets		4 781	4 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 866	151	-
Land		-	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 446	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	46 330	79 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 349	30 841	23 085
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		77 971	115 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 349	120 472	115 871
Storm water Infrastructure		37 210	44 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 019	43 823	43 765
Electrical Infrastructure		22 828	52 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 792	50 904	46 311
Water Supply Infrastructure		168 745	110 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 882	81 692	81 561
Sanitation Infrastructure		98 193	112 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 379	105 479	110 672
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 197	7 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 168	2 045	1 690
Information and Communication Infrastructure		380	647	-	-	-	-	-	-	647	243	237
Infrastructure		406 524	443 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 246	404 658	400 108
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		47 286	48 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 756	52 934	48 527
Heritage Assets		171	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	171	171
Investment properties		11 353	10 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 875	10 860	10 855
Other Assets		90 248	27 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 513	24 468	24 519
Intangible Assets		284	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	381	349
Computer Equipment		2 633	3 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 425	2 559	2 532
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 190	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	3 401	3 784
Machinery and Equipment		2 722	3 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 512	1 159	1 152
Transport Assets		8 816	13 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 818	13 945	13 753
Land		-	20 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 204	20 204	20 204
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	573 226	575 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 603	534 723	525 934
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		16 178	20 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 463	17 148	18 177
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	24 109	21 796	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	23 796	25 655	27 951
Roads Infrastructure		7 322	7 593	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	9 593	7 690	8 082
Storm water Infrastructure		520	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	536	552
Electrical Infrastructure		2 510	2 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 287	2 614	2 722
Water Supply Infrastructure		981	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	1 010	1 041
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 092	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 136	1 137	1 183
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 660	3 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 320	6 211	7 417
Infrastructure		18 086	15 654	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	17 654	19 198	20 997
Community Facilities		758	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	758	779
Sport and Recreation Facilities		215	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	221	228
Community Assets		673	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	979	1 007
Non-revenue Generating		84	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	87	90
Investment properties		84	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	87	90
Operational Buildings		486	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	500	515
Other Assets		486	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	500	515
Computer Equipment		25	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	26	27
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	15	15
Machinery and Equipment		490	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	505	520
Transport Assets		3 951	3 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 889	4 345	4 781
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		40 287	42 258	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	44 258	42 804	46 128
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		61.9%	39.7%							39.7%	62.2%	66.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		177.3%	153.8%							153.8%	111.8%	84.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.2%	3.8%							4.1%	4.8%	5.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.2%	9.3%							9.6%	8.4%	8.2%

WC034 Swellendam - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/04/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore Unavoid	Nat. or Prov Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	T	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling		6 429	6 652	6 986	6 693	7 028	7 379	-	28	35	7 028	7 379	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	1 360	1 428	1 450	1 523	1 589	-	6	7	1 523	1 589	
Other water supply (at least min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	8	8	8	9	9	-	34	42	9	9	
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min service level)	3,4	-	464	487	480	515	540	-	2	2	515	540	
No water supply		-	27	28	24	25	26	-	0	0	25	26	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	0	1	1	1	1	-	2	3	1	1	
Total number of households	5	6	9	9	9	9	10	-	36	45	9	10	
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 425	6 422	6 743	6 200	6 510	6 836	-	26 289	32 711			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 510	6 836	
Chemical toilet		-	1 235	1 297	1 297	1 362	1 430	-	5 386	6 821	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 362	1 430	
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 425	7 657	8 040	7 497	7 872	8 265	-	31 674	39 331	7 872	8 265	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	484	487	511	537	-	1 999	1 999	511	537	
No toilet provisions		-	-	147	152	160	166	-	626	626	160	166	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	611	639	671	704	-	2 625	2 625	671	704	
Total number of households	5	6 425	7 657	8 651	8 136	8 543	8 970	-	34 300	41 957	8 543	8 970	
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		-	902	902	745	782	821	-	3 251	4 153	782	821	
Electricity - prepaid (> min service level)		-	5 398	5 586	6 203	6 513	6 839	-	25 141	30 539	6 513	6 839	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	6 300	6 488	6 948	7 295	7 660	-	28 392	34 692	7 295	7 660	
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	6 300	6 488	6 948	7 295	7 660	-	28 392	34 692	7 295	7 660	
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min service)		-	6 054	6 271	6 589	-	-	-	12 860	18 914	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	6 054	6 271	6 589	-	-	-	12 860	18 914	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	6 054	6 271	6 589	-	-	-	12 860	18 914	-	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 052 180	3 876 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 876 532	4 335 633	4 639 341	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 886 500	7 128 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 128 037	8 449 255	9 040 703	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 312 488	1 612 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 612 248	2 600 775	2 925 439	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 090 437	5 158 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 158 000	5 599 481	6 103 434	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 052	3 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 877	4 336	4 639	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 897	7 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 128	8 449	9 041	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 312	1 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 612	2 601	2 925	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 090	5 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 158	5 599	6 103	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total cost of FBS provided		19 352	17 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 775	20 985	22 709	
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (twice adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MFMA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFMA		4 654	6 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 058	5 026	5 403	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4 654	6 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 058	5 026	5 403	



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 705

20

March
Maart

2024

No. 50318

N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie			
4540	Division of Revenue Act (5/2023) as amended by Division of Revenue Amendment Act (24/2023): Publication of allocations.....	50318	3

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY**NO. 4540****20 March 2024**

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, MP in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023) (DoRAA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum and Schedules:

- (a) The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA, and
- (b) Technical adjustments on schedule 6 grants on indirect conditional allocations to municipalities.

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached schedules reflect the main allocations, Division of Revenue Amendment Act adjustments, and stopping and reallocation adjusted allocations.



MR ENOCH GODONGWANA
MINISTER OF FINANCE, MP

Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023) (DoRAA) and provides information regarding the adjustment of allocations to municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year.

This is necessitated by the need for the stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities and is in terms of sections 18 and 19 of DoRA, as amended.

STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION: SCHEDULE 4B AND 5B (DIRECT)

The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants is done in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023, as amended, against municipalities that reported significant underperformance as at midyear i.e. 31 December 2023, and non-compliance against conditional grants frameworks and the provisions of the Act against their 2023/24 allocations.

The purpose of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023 DoRA is to avoid transferring more funds to municipalities that are sitting with unspent transferred funds, avoid fiscal dumping, addresses possible misuse of conditional grant funds, and to support fast moving projects in- year with additional funding to accelerate the implementation of those projects and service delivery in those municipalities. The stopping however does not imply that projects should stop, rather municipalities should reprioritise to accelerate against their committed, and implementation ready projects. Only projects that are not ready for implementation in the current year are affected by the stopping process as transferring more funds could lead to the misuse of conditional grants. It also of no use to transfer funds to municipalities which are not going to spend the funds by year end.

The stopping and re-allocation process provides that municipalities that are showing accelerated performance could be considered for additional funding, and the ones that are under performing could have their funds stopped in the current year. These municipalities will be supported in future when their performance improves.

Ten capital grants are being affected by the stopping and re-allocation process namely; the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG 5B), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG 5B), Public Transport Networks Grant (PTNG), Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG), Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG 5B and 6B), Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP 5B and 6B), Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant (RRAMS) and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG).

From a capacity building perspective, the Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM), the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), and the Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG) are the three capacity building grants affected by sections 18 and 19 of DoRA.

STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION: SCHEDULE 6B (INDIRECT)

The transferring officer responsible for administering INEP 6B and NDPG 6B are stopping and re-allocating funds between municipalities. While the implementation of this type of conditional grants i.e. Schedule 6B (indirect) is done on behalf of municipalities by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and National Treasury's Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme, stopping and re-allocation is only done to realign the allocations in the revised DoRA.

Municipalities do not directly receive the funding under the schedule 6B conditional grants but rather that they receive the benefit from work done on their behalf.

ANNEXURE 1
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant			
	Column A	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation			2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	4 000		(3 000)	1 000
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality				-
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	4 000	-	(3 000)	1 000
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	31 000	-	(3 000)	28 000
GAUTENG				
A EKV Ekurhuleni	8 000			8 000
A TSH City of Tshwane	8 000		(6 000)	2 000
				-
B GT485 Rand West City	4 000			4 000
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality				-
Total: West Rand Municipalities	4 000	-	-	4 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	20 000	-	(6 000)	14 000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
B KZN291 Mandeni				
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	5 000		2 000	7 000
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality				-
Total: iLembe Municipalities	5 000	-	2 000	7 000
				-
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	4 000			4 000
Total: Hhaya Gwala Municipalities	4 000	-	-	4 000
				-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	39 000	-	2 000	41 000
LIMPOPO				
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	5 000		3 000	8 000
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality				-
Total: Mopani Municipalities	14 000	-	3 000	17 000
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	4 000		2 000	6 000
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality				-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	4 000	-	2 000	6 000
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	5 600			5 600
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality				-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	5 600	-	-	5 600
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	27 600	-	5 000	32 600
MPUMALANGA				
B MP302 Msukaligwa	5 000		2 000	7 000
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality				-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	5 000	-	2 000	7 000
B MP326 City of Mbombela	4 000		1 000	5 000
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality				-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	4 000	-	1 000	5 000
				-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	23 000	-	3 000	26 000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	4 000		2 000	6 000
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	4 000	-	2 000	6 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	17 000	-	2 000	19 000
NORTH WEST				
B NW373 Rustenburg	5 000			5 000
B NW375 Moses Kotane	4 000		(3 000)	1 000
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality				-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	9 000	-	(3 000)	6 000
Total: North West Municipalities	17 292	-	(3 000)	14 292
				-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	33 200	-	-	33 200
National Total	224 092	-	-	224 092

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)			Expanded Public Works Programme			
			Column A			Column C
			2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	6 093	(340)	340	6 093
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	1 315		(197)	1 118
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	980		(294)	686
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	2 181			2 181
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			26 114	(137)	(491)	25 486
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	3 885	(217)	217	3 885
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	5 579	(312)	(1 362)	3 905
Total: Amatole Municipalities			16 499	(529)	(1 145)	14 825
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	1 800		250	2 050
B	EC136	Emalahleni	1 416		712	2 128
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	2 872	(160)	(328)	2 384
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			13 402	(296)	634	13 740
B	EC141	Elundini	1 580		350	1 930
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1 382		350	1 732
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			5 357	-	700	6 057
B	EC153	Nquza Hill	1 184		200	1 384
B	EC154	Port St Johns	1 555		250	1 805
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	6 809	(380)	(1 662)	4 767
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			17 247	(617)	(1 212)	15 418
B	EC441	Matatiele	3 974	(222)	222	3 974
B	EC442	Umtzimbubu	2 917	(163)	163	2 917
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 931	(387)	(1 039)	5 505
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			19 484	(1 088)	(654)	17 742
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			98 103	(3 476)	(1 828)	92 799
FREE STATE						
B	FS161	Letsemeng	950		(285)	665
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	921			921
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			2 960	-	(285)	2 675
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	3 661	(205)	(682)	2 774
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 178		250	1 428
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			9 031	(205)	(915)	7 911
B	FS193	Nketoana	950	-	(142)	808
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	5 299	(296)	845	5 848
B	FS196	Mantsopa	1 189	-	(356)	833
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	3 584	(200)		3 384
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			18 295	(737)	347	17 905
B	FS201	Moqhaka	1 263		200	1 463
B	FS205	Mafube	950		(380)	570
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 097			1 097
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			6 414	-	(180)	6 234
Total: Free State Municipalities			37 963	(942)	(1 033)	35 988

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
GAUTENG				
B GT422 Midvaal	3 768	(211)	211	3 768
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 079	-		1 079
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	7 180	(211)	211	7 180
B GT481 Mogale City	6 366	(356)	356	6 366
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 203	-		1 203
Total: West Rand Municipalities	11 302	(507)	356	11 151
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	82 481	(4 294)	567	78 754
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A ETH eThekweni	60 790	(3 396)	3 396	60 790
B KZN212 uMdoni	1 401	-	200	1 601
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	5 084	(284)	284	5 084
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	3 819	(213)		3 606
Total: Ugu Municipalities	12 890	(497)	484	12 877
B KZN224 iMpendle	1 345	-	200	1 545
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	2 959	(165)		2 794
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	18 552	(749)	200	18 003
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	2 709	(151)	250	2 808
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	1 816			1 816
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	8 966	(295)	250	8 921
B KZN245 uMvoti	2 967	(166)	166	2 967
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	5 234	(292)		4 942
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	15 190	(697)	166	14 659
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	950	-	174	1 124
C DC25 AmaJuba District Municipality	2 901	(162)	162	2 901
Total: AmaJuba Municipalities	7 907	(336)	336	7 907
B KZN266 Ulundi	3 681	(206)	206	3 681
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	7 077	(395)	395	7 077
Total: Zululand Municipalities	19 300	(986)	601	18 915
B KZN272 Jozini	3 184	(178)	178	3 184
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	5 383	(301)		5 082
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	14 610	(479)	178	14 309
B KZN286 Nkandla	3 651	(204)	204	3 651
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	5 861	(327)		5 534
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	20 161	(1 014)	204	19 351
B KZN291 Mandeni	2 553	(143)	143	2 553
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	3 840	(215)	215	3 840
Total: iLembe Municipalities	11 301	(358)	358	11 301
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	211 248	(9 891)	6 173	207 530
LIMPOPO				
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	3 151	(176)	176	3 151
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	8 713	(487)		8 226
Total: Mopani Municipalities	21 605	(965)	176	20 816
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	88 446	(3 796)	176	84 826

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)		Expanded Public Works Programme				
		Column A			Column C	
		2023/24	DoRAA	Adjustments	2023/24	
		Main allocation	Adjustments		Adjusted allocation	
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	3 004	(168)	(733)	2 103
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	2 713	(152)	(661)	1 900
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 947	-		1 947
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		17 635	(636)	(1 394)		15 605
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	1 686	-	(252)	1 434
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	5 166	(289)	289	5 166
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	4 399	(246)	(329)	3 824
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	2 094	-		2 094
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		26 328	(1 260)	(292)		24 776
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	3 243	(181)	181	3 243
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	3 172	(177)		2 995
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		18 916	(960)	181		18 137
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		62 879	(2 856)	(1 505)		58 518
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	950		(285)	665
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	950		(154)	796
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	950			950
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		6 267	-	(439)		5 828
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	950		(163)	787
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	950		(285)	665
B	NC074	Kareeberg	950		(284)	666
B	NC077	Siyathemba	950		(285)	665
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	950			950
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		6 628	-	(1 017)		5 611
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	3 286	(184)		3 102
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	1 017	-	(97)	920
B	NC093	Magareng	950	-	(238)	712
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	959	-		959
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		6 212	(184)	(335)		5 693
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		29 157	(184)	(1 791)		27 182
NORTH WEST						
B	NW372	Madibeng	978	-	(147)	831
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 256	-		1 256
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		9 883	(161)	(147)		9 575
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	3 512	(196)	(527)	2 789
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	2 306	(129)		2 177
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		9 982	(484)	(527)		8 971
Total: North West Municipalities		37 682	(999)	(674)		36 009
WESTERN CAPE						
B	WC023	Drakenstein	4 363	(244)	244	4 363
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 405	(134)		2 271
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		23 427	(1 308)	244		22 363
B	WC052	Prince Albert	1 098	-	(329)	769
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	2 451	(137)		2 314
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		6 094	(137)	(329)		5 628
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		133 426	(5 972)	(85)		127 369
National Total		781 385	(32 410)	-		748 975

ANNEXURE 2
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme			
		Column A			Column C
		2023/24	DoRAA	Adjustments	2023/24
		Main allocation	Adjustments		Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	204	-	(104)	100
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		4 904	(611)	(104)	4 189
B	EC153 Nquza Hill	2 618	-	2 500	5 118
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		66 060	(4 400)	2 500	64 160
B	EC441 Matatiele	39 900	(2 500)	3 600	41 000
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		80 256	(5 000)	3 600	78 856
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		287 054	(23 206)	5 996	269 844
FREE STATE					
B	FS192 Dhlabeng	5 480	-	(4 230)	1 250
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		10 480	-	(4 230)	6 250
B	FS203 Ngwathe	30 000	(5 900)	(19 600)	4 500
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		62 250	(5 900)	(19 600)	36 750
Total: Free State Municipalities		143 903	(11 800)	(23 830)	108 273
GAUTENG					
B	GT421 Ermfuleni	3 540	-	(2 982)	558
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		62 379	(9 000)	(2 982)	50 397
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		158 872	(9 000)	(2 982)	146 890
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN222 uMngeni	21 476	-	(2 000)	19 476
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	7 000	-	3 500	10 500
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	22 555	-	7 500	30 055
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		103 643	(10 793)	9 000	101 850
B	KZN242 Ngutu	10 000	-	4 000	14 000
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		45 355	(3 000)	4 000	46 355
B	KZN253 eMahlangueni	24 488	-	6 346	30 834
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		48 384	(3 346)	6 346	51 384
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	15 600	(600)	(11 760)	3 240
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		68 385	(5 580)	(11 760)	51 045
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	20 475	(2 475)	6 760	24 760
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		47 084	(4 724)	6 760	49 120
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	14 000	-	(160)	13 840
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		57 700	(3 700)	(160)	53 840
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	10 000	-	4 500	14 500
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		56 352	(5 000)	4 500	55 852
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	27 560	(2 000)	(9 000)	16 560
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		57 584	(2 000)	(9 000)	46 584
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		540 146	(43 597)	9 686	506 235

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO				
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	12 504		7 693	20 197
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality				-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	47 704	-	7 693	55 397
B LIM351 Blouberg	33 000			33 000
B LIM354 Polokwane	17 161			17 161
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	14 900	(10 000)	(1 960)	2 940
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality				-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	84 229	(10 000)	(1 960)	72 269
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	32 800	(5 800)	5 800	32 800
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality				-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	32 800	(5 800)	5 800	32 800
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	344 014	(28 000)	11 533	327 547
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	6 460	-	3 000	9 460
B MP302 Msukaligwa	1 800	-	5 000	6 800
B MP303 Mkhondo	4 799	-	4 000	8 799
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	42 650	(2 570)	1 000	41 080
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality				-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	79 209	(7 570)	13 000	84 639
B MP312 Emalahleni	59 259	(5 804)		53 455
B MP314 Emakhazeni	835	-	2 500	3 335
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	6 880	-		6 880
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality				-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	112 064	(5 804)	2 500	108 760
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	255 673	(18 374)	15 500	252 799
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC073 Emthanjeni	3 825		(500)	3 325
B NC078 Siyancuma	6 237		(996)	5 241
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality				-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	13 062	-	(1 496)	11 566
B NC085 Tsantsabane	1 500		3 500	5 000
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality				-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	25 125	-	3 500	28 625
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	48 026	(12 189)	(8 733)	27 104
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	68 526	(12 189)	(8 733)	47 604
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	149 738	(12 189)	(6 729)	130 820
NORTH WEST				
B NW372 Madibeng	30 150	(9 800)	(12 850)	7 500
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality				-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	61 150	(9 800)	(12 850)	38 500
B NW392 Naledi	4 625		(650)	3 975
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	6 225	-	(650)	5 575
Total: North West Municipalities	96 543	(14 800)	(13 500)	68 243
WESTERN CAPE				
B WC032 Overstrand	24 380	(1 380)	1 380	24 380
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality				-
Total: Overberg Municipalities	24 380	(1 380)	1 380	24 380
B WC042 Hessequa	3 700	-	1 600	5 300
B WC044 George	6 346	(1 346)	1 346	6 346
Total: Eden Municipalities	69 581	(6 107)	2 946	66 420
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	236 103	(19 034)	4 326	221 395
National Total	2 212 046	(180 000)	-	2 032 046

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Human Settlements (Vote 33)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant			
			Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	294 556	-	(17 434)	277 122
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	349 635	(22 868)	(25 200)	301 567
B	EC441	Matatiele				-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality				-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			644 191	(22 868)	(42 634)	578 689
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	291 940	(19 095)	(97 313)	175 532
Total: Free State Municipalities			291 940	(19 095)	(97 313)	175 532
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	761 197	(49 788)	61 621	773 030
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	715 075	(66 884)	(27 229)	620 962
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	619 851	(59 809)	(25 000)	535 042
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			2 096 123	(176 481)	9 392	1 929 034
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekweni	759 318	(49 665)	60 000	769 653
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			759 318	(49 665)	60 000	769 653
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	573 210	(37 493)	70 555	606 272
B	WC051	Laingsburg				-
B	WC052	Prince Albert				-
B	WC053	Beaufort West				-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality				-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			573 210	(37 493)	70 555	606 272
National Total			4 364 782	(305 602)	-	4 059 180

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation			2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
B EC444 Ntshakulu	31 798	(2 127)		29 671
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	453 563	(30 336)		423 227
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	656 360	(43 908)	-	612 460
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	3 649 469	(244 088)	-	3 405 381
FREE STATE				
B FS162 Kopanong	23 789	(21 245)		2 544
B FS163 Mokokare	20 707	(18 288)		2 419
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality		35 240		35 240
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	64 184	(4 293)	-	59 891
B FS181 Maseru	27 272	(24 511)		2 761
B FS182 Tokologo	18 969	(1 269)		17 700
B FS183 Tswelopele	18 899	(1 263)		17 636
C DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality		22 687		22 687
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities	242 841	(16 242)	-	226 599
B FS192 Dikabeng	45 682	(3 055)	(3 295)	39 332
B FS193 Nketoana	29 630	(1 982)	(8 000)	19 648
B FS194 Mafuti a Phofang	195 742	(13 092)	(17 148)	165 502
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	374 582	(25 053)	(28 443)	321 086
B FS203 Ngwathe	49 699	(3 324)	(9 449)	36 926
B FS205 Mafibe	26 091	(1 745)	(13 851)	10 495
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality			10 951	10 951
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	176 261	(11 789)	(12 349)	152 123
Total: Free State Municipalities	857 868	(57 377)	(40 792)	759 699
GAUTENG				
B GT421 Emfuleni	203 242	(33 593)	(110 000)	59 649
B GT423 Lesedi	30 878	(2 065)	25 000	53 813
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	271 505	(38 158)	(85 000)	148 347
B GT485 Rand West City	109 164	(7 301)	35 000	136 863
Total: West Rand Municipalities	188 248	(12 590)	35 000	210 658
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	459 753	(50 748)	(50 000)	359 005
KWAZULU-NATAL				
B KZN212 uMdoni	36 046	(2 411)	4 000	37 635
B KZN213 uMkumbe	48 155	(3 221)	(15 000)	29 934
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	290 379	(19 421)		270 958
Total: Ugu Municipalities	401 753	(26 870)	(11 000)	363 883
B KZN221 uMshwathi	32 314	(2 161)	3 000	33 153
B KZN227 Richmond	21 252	(1 421)	2 500	22 331
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	122 208	(8 174)		114 034
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	501 359	(33 532)	5 500	473 327
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	73 521	(4 918)	(5 000)	63 613
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	221 342	(24 804)		196 538
Total: uThukela Municipalities	372 537	(34 917)	(5 000)	332 620
B KZN241 eNdameni	21 344	(1 428)	(2 500)	17 416
B KZN242 Nqutu	36 675	(2 453)	5 000	39 222
B KZN244 uMsinga	44 200	(2 956)	9 000	50 244
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	226 844	(15 172)		211 672
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	364 050	(24 349)	11 500	351 201
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	51 853	(3 468)	(8 000)	40 385
B KZN266 Ulundi	36 314	(2 429)	13 000	46 885
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	271 683	(18 171)	3 000	256 512
Total: Zululand Municipalities	451 287	(30 183)	8 000	429 104
B KZN272 Jozini	44 165	(2 954)	9 000	50 211
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	258 848	(17 313)		241 535
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	430 303	(28 781)	9 000	410 522
B KZN281 uMfolozi	30 660	(2 051)	3 571	32 180
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	205 480	(13 743)		191 737
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	346 235	(23 158)	3 571	326 648
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	61 442	(4 109)	(16 693)	40 640
B KZN294 Maphumulo	25 940	(1 735)	(4 878)	19 327
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	231 810	(15 504)		216 306
Total: iLembe Municipalities	403 904	(27 014)	(21 571)	355 319
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	3 890 956	(270 240)	-	3 620 716

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO				
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	72 329	(4 838)	13 500	80 991
B LIM335 Maruleng	31 372	(2 098)	65 000	94 274
C DC33 M'qani District Municipality	548 214	(36 666)	(42 000)	469 548
Total: M'qani Municipalities	871 118	(58 264)	36 500	849 354
B LIM351 Bloubaerg	52 575	(3 516)	10 000	59 059
B LIM353 Molemole	41 453	(2 772)	6 500	45 181
C DC35 Camricorn District Municipality	277 987	(18 593)	50 000	309 394
Total: Camricorn Municipalities	436 347	(29 184)	66 500	473 663
B LIM362 Lephalale	51 720	(3 459)	8 000	56 261
B LIM368 Modunolle-Mookgophong	53 573	(3 583)	15 000	64 990
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality				
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	370 773	(24 798)	23 000	368 975
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	39 389	(2 634)		36 755
B LIM472 Elias Motosaledi	65 356	(4 371)		60 985
B LIM473 Makhothamaga	74 062	(4 953)	25 000	94 109
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	573 483	(38 356)	(101 000)	434 127
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	853 251	(57 067)	(76 000)	720 184
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	3 519 856	(235 417)	50 000	3 334 439
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	104 228	(6 971)		97 257
B MP304 Dr Pholeka Isaka Seme	30 902	(2 067)		28 835
B MP305 Lekwa	33 828	(2 263)		31 565
B MP306 Dipaleseng	21 705	(1 452)	(3 500)	16 753
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	68 840	(4 604)	20 000	84 236
Total: Govt Sibande Municipalities	415 851	(27 814)	16 500	404 537
B MP315 Thembelele Hani	148 185	(9 911)	14 900	153 174
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality				
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	492 489	(32 940)	14 900	474 449
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	56 241	(3 762)	(6 400)	46 079
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality				
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 188 962	(79 522)	(6 400)	1 103 040
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	2 097 302	(140 276)	25 000	1 982 026
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC062 Nama Khoi	16 599	(1 110)	(5 217)	10 272
B NC067 Khai-Ma	8 352	(559)	4 000	11 793
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality				
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	60 351	(4 035)	(1 217)	55 099
B NC074 Kameberg	8 673	(580)	(1 674)	6 419
B NC075 Renosterberg	7 998	(534)	12 000	19 464
B NC078 Strydom	19 034	(1 273)	(2 500)	15 261
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	114 432	(7 652)	7 826	114 606
B NC084 Ikheis	11 881	(795)	6 000	17 086
B NC085 Tsantsabane	17 746	(1 187)	(6 559)	10 000
B NC086 Kgatelopele	8 677	(580)	24 000	32 097
B NC087 Dawid Kruger	29 290	(1 959)		27 331
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	101 651	(6 799)	23 441	118 293
B NC093 Magarag	12 452	(833)	6 000	17 619
B NC094 Phokwane	20 710	(2 054)	8 000	26 656
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	65 725	(4 396)	14 000	75 329
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	63 399	(4 240)	(3 000)	56 159
B NC453 Gama-Gara	13 285	(889)		12 396
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	159 211	(10 649)	(3 000)	145 562
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	501 370	(33 531)	41 050	508 889

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
NORTH WEST				
B NW383 Mafikeng	72 985	(4 881)	28 995	97 099
B NW384 Ditsobotla	43 133	(2 885)	(9 253)	30 995
C DC38 Naka Modiri Molema District Municipality	361 060	(24 149)	(50 000)	286 911
Total: Naka Modiri Molema Municipalities	589 902	(39 454)	(30 258)	520 190
B NW392 Naledi	19 483	(1 303)	11 975	30 155
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	166 277	(11 121)		155 156
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	312 349	(20 891)	11 975	303 433
B NW403 City of Mafesana	115 732	(7 740)	(6 975)	101 017
B NW405 JB Marks	79 585	(5 323)		74 262
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	228 378	(15 274)	(6 975)	206 129
Total: North West Municipalities	2 109 366	(141 080)	(25 258)	1 943 028
WESTERN CAPE				
B WC026 Langeberg	25 533	(1 708)	1 762	25 587
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-			-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	92 193	(6 166)	1 762	87 789
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 909	(2 067)	(5 000)	23 842
B WC034 Swellendam	13 387	(895)	2 300	14 792
Total: Overberg Municipalities	82 121	(5 492)	(2 700)	73 929
B WC041 Kannaland	11 373	(761)	1 800	12 412
B WC042 Hessequa	15 459	(1 034)	2 200	16 625
B WC048 Knysna	29 218	(1 954)	(3 062)	24 202
Total: Eden Municipalities	132 740	(8 878)	938	124 800
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	459 109	(30 707)	-	428 402
National Total	17 545 049	(1 203 464)	-	16 341 585

Schedule 4B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Human Settlements (Vote 33)			Urban Settlements Development Grant			
			Column A			Column C
			2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	518 034	-	100 000	618 034
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	614 902	(42 698)	(50 000)	522 204
B	EC441	Matatiele				-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu				-
B	EC443	Mbizana				-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu				-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality				-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 132 936	(42 698)	50 000	1 140 238
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Man@un@	513 434	(35 652)		477 782
Total: Free State Municipalities			513 434	(35 652)	-	477 782
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 338 713	(92 956)	(20 000)	1 225 757
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 642 596	(107 438)		1 535 158
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 090 129	(111 667)	(30 000)	948 462
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			4 071 438	(312 061)	(50 000)	3 709 377
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThek@ini	1 423 408	(92 727)		1 330 681
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 423 408	(92 727)	-	1 330 681
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 008 100	(70 000)		938 100
B	WC051	Laingsburg				-
B	WC052	Prince Albert				-
B	WC053	Beaufort West				-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality				-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 008 100	(70 000)	-	938 100
National Total			8 149 316	(553 138)	-	7 596 178

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Integrated Urban Development Grant			
	Column A	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation			2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
B GT481 Mogale City	158 007			158 007
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality				-
Total: West Rand Municipalities	158 007	-	-	158 007
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	158 007	-	-	158 007
KWAZULU-NATAL				
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	88 848			88 848
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality				-
Total: Ugu Municipalities	88 848	-	-	88 848
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	153 196		18 383	171 579
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality				-
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	153 196	-	18 383	171 579
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	242 044	-	18 383	260 427
LIMPOPO				
B LIM354 Polokwane	435 949			435 949
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality				-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	435 949	-	-	435 949
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	435 949	-	-	435 949
MPUMALANGA				
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	76 765			76 765
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality				-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	76 765	-	-	76 765
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	76 765	-	-	76 765
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	74 207		(10 812)	63 395
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-			-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	74 207	-	(10 812)	63 395
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	74 207	-	(10 812)	63 395
WESTERN CAPE				
B WC023 Drakenstein	58 616			58 616
B WC024 Stellenbosch	59 410			59 410
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	118 026	-	-	118 026
B WC044 George	67 450		(7 571)	59 879
C DC4 Eden District Municipality	-			-
Total: Eden Municipalities	67 450	-	(7 571)	59 879
B WC051 Laingsburg				-
B WC052 Prince Albert				-
B WC053 Beaufort West				-
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality				-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	185 476	-	(7 571)	177 905
National Total	1 172 448	-	-	1 172 448

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	40 581	(5 000)	30 581
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	29 700	-	29 011
B	EC155 Nyandeni	2 000		(2 000)
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		2 000	-	(2 000)
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		72 281	(5 000)	(7 689)
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	21 739		(4 831)
Total: Free State Municipalities		21 739	-	(4 831)
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	216 940	(20 370)	196 570
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	134 799	(20 000)	(17 700)
A	TSH City of Tshwane	155 465	-	(15 000)
B	GT421 Emfuleni	15 000	(15 000)	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	10 000	-	(1 180)
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		25 000	(15 000)	(1 180)
B	GT481 Mogale City	30 000		45 357
B	GT485 Rand West City	-		5 000
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	70 000		3 429
Total: West Rand Municipalities		100 000	-	53 786
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		632 204	(55 370)	19 906
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	200 003	(15 000)	40 520
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	19 000		5 178
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality			-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		19 000	-	5 178
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	33 606	(10 000)	(10 506)
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality			-
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		33 606	(10 000)	(10 506)
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	1 000		(1 000)
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality			-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		1 000	-	(1 000)
B	KZN252 Newcastle	24 514	(3 514)	
C	DC25 AmaJoba District Municipality			-
Total: AmaJoba Municipalities		24 514	(3 514)	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	13 267	(13 267)	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		13 267	(13 267)	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		291 390	(41 781)	34 192

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO				
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse			20 503	20 503
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality			-	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	20 503	20 503
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	57 168	(10 000)	20 503	67 671
MPUMALANGA				
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	10 000		(5 000)	5 000
B MP326 City of Mbombela	15 000		(10 000)	5 000
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	25 000	-	(15 000)	10 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	25 000	-	(15 000)	10 000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	15 000		(8 421)	6 579
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality			-	-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	15 000	-	(8 421)	6 579
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	2 000		(2 000)	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	2 000	-	(2 000)	-
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	20 000		(10 000)	10 000
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality			-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	20 000	-	(10 000)	10 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	37 000	-	(20 421)	16 579
NORTH WEST				
B NW373 Rustenburg	11 707	(6 650)	(57)	5 000
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	11 707	(6 650)	(57)	5 000
B NW403 City of Matlosana	31 162	(10 000)		21 162
B NW405 JB Marks	5 000	-	(5 000)	-
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	36 162	(10 000)	(5 000)	21 162
Total: North West Municipalities	47 869	(16 650)	(5 057)	26 162
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town	250 890		(15 000)	235 890
B WC044 George	5 000			5 000
B WC048 Knysna	15 000		(6 603)	8 397
C DC4 Eden District Municipality			-	-
Total: Eden Municipalities	20 000	-	(6 603)	13 397
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	290 162	-	(21 603)	268 559
National Total	1 474 813	(128 801)	-	1 346 012

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			
			Column A			Column C
			2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	18 908	(6 000)		12 908
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	20 000	(10 000)		10 000
B	EC441	Matatiele				-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality				-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			38 908	(16 000)	-	22 908
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	14 276	(7 138)		7 138
B	FS201	Moghaka				-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality				-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			14 276	(7 138)	-	7 138
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	87 782	-	19 949	107 731
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	55 000	(20 000)		35 000
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	62 000	(15 000)		47 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			204 782	(35 000)	19 949	189 731
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekweni	49 949		(19 949)	30 000
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad				-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality				-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			49 949	-	(19 949)	30 000
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	68 877			68 877
B	WC051	Laingsburg				-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality				-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			68 877	-	-	68 877
National Total			376 792	(58 138)	-	318 654

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Transport (Vote 40)		Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant		
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
B	EC126 Ngqushwa			-
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	3 116		3 545
Total: Amatole Municipalities		3 116	-	3 545
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu			-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	2 347	(2 147)	200
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		2 347	(2 147)	200
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		16 941	(1 718)	15 223
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni			-
B	KZN212 uMdoni			-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	2 859		2 859
Total: Ugu Municipalities		2 859	-	2 859
B	KZN221 uMshwathi			-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	2 718		2 718
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		2 718	-	2 718
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba			-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	2 672		2 672
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		2 672	-	2 672
B	KZN241 eNdameni			-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	2 449		2 449
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 449	-	2 449
B	KZN252 Newcastle			-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	2 370		2 370
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		2 370	-	2 370
B	KZN261 eDumbe			-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	2 539	430	2 969
Total: Zululand Municipalities		2 539	-	2 969
B	KZN286 Nkandla			-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	2 715	430	3 145
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		2 715	-	3 145
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		25 971	-	26 831
LIMPOPO				
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	2 416	429	2 845
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 416	-	2 845
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		12 137	-	12 566
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana			-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	2 130	429	2 559
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		2 130	-	2 559
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		14 266	-	14 695
National Total		115 461	-	115 461

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Transport (Vote 40)			Public Transport Network Grant			
			Column A			Column C
			2023/24	DoRAA	Adjustments	2023/24
			Main allocation	Adjustments		Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City				-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	346 376	(150 000)	(96 000)	100 376
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			346 376	(150 000)	(96 000)	100 376
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	270 028		(100 000)	170 028
Total: Free State Municipalities			270 028	-	(100 000)	170 028
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	773 213	(90 000)		683 213
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 227 523	(90 000)	(400 000)	737 523
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	830 319	(90 000)		740 319
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			2 831 055	(270 000)	(400 000)	2 161 055
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekweni	952 337	(130 000)	(220 000)	602 337
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			952 337	(130 000)	(220 000)	602 337
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM354	Polokwane	213 978	(50 000)		163 978
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			213 978	(50 000)	-	163 978
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			213 978	(50 000)	-	163 978
NORTH WEST						
B	NW373	Rustenburg	257 603		311 000	568 603
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			257 603	-	311 000	568 603
Total: North West Municipalities			257 603	-	311 000	568 603
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 777 845			1 777 845
B	WC044	George	144 823		505 000	649 823
Total: Eden Municipalities			144 823	-	505 000	649 823
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 922 668	-	505 000	2 427 668
National Total			6 794 045	(600 000)	-	6 194 045

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			
			Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City				-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	348 000			348 000
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima				-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	203 000	(19 000)		184 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			203 000	(19 000)	-	184 000
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu				-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	20 000			20 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			20 000	-	-	20 000
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo				-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	160 849	(20 149)	(20 000)	120 700
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			160 849	(20 149)	(20 000)	120 700
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			731 849	(39 149)	(20 000)	672 700
FREE STATE						
B	FS163	Mohokare	8 896			8 896
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality				-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			8 896	-	-	8 896
B	FS191	Setsoto	150 000	(30 000)	(5 000)	115 000
B	FS192	Dhlabeng				-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			150 000	(30 000)	(5 000)	115 000
B	FS203	Ngwathe	50 000		(10 000)	40 000
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			50 000	-	(10 000)	40 000
Total: Free State Municipalities			208 896	(30 000)	(15 000)	163 896
KWAZULU-NATAL						
B	KZN266	Ulundi				-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	430 905	(17 000)		413 905
Total: Zululand Municipalities			430 905	(17 000)	-	413 905
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni				-
B	KZN286	Nkandla				-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	240 312	(17 765)		222 547
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities			240 312	(17 765)	-	222 547
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			671 217	(34 765)	-	636 452
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM354	Polokwane	161 539	(9 000)	86 000	238 539
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi				-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality				-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			161 539	(9 000)	86 000	238 539
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			161 539	(9 000)	86 000	238 539

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	305 793	(23 000)		282 793
B MP302 Msukaligwa	50 000	(7 000)		43 000
B MP303 Mkhondo				-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	355 793	(30 000)	-	325 793
B MP311 Victor Khanye				-
B MP312 Emalahleni				-
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	100 000	(25 000)		75 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	100 000	(25 000)	-	75 000
B MP321 Thaba Chweni	10 000	(5 000)		5 000
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	40 000	(10 000)	(16 000)	14 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	50 000	(15 000)	(16 000)	19 000
				-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	505 793	(70 000)	(16 000)	419 793
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC065 Hantam	110 000			110 000
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality				-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	110 000	-	-	110 000
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	86 000	(11 000)	(35 000)	40 000
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	86 000	(11 000)	(35 000)	40 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	196 000	(11 000)	(35 000)	150 000
NORTH WEST				
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo				-
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	340 000	(18 000)		322 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	340 000	(18 000)	-	322 000
Total: North West Municipalities	340 000	(18 000)	-	322 000
WESTERN CAPE				
B WC023 Drakenstein	305 310	(15 000)		290 310
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	305 310	(15 000)	-	290 310
B WC044 George	375 138	(10 000)		365 138
C DC4 Eden District Municipality				-
Total: Eden Municipalities	375 138	(10 000)	-	365 138
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	680 448	(25 000)	-	655 448
National Total	3 495 742	(236 914)	-	3 258 828

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	20 000	-	6 250
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	10 000	-	6 250
B	EC105 Ndlambe	30 000	(3 038)	26 962
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	15 000	-	9 538
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	10 000	(1 962)	(2 038)
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		136 947	(5 000)	20 000
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	60 900	(8 500)	15 000
Total: Amatole Municipalities		60 900	(8 500)	15 000
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	67 017	(5 500)	10 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		67 017	(5 500)	10 000
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	105 000	(8 000)	(34 000)
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		105 000	(8 000)	(34 000)
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		516 864	(40 000)	11 000
FREE STATE				
B	FS161 Letsemeng	31 327	(5 000)	(5 427)
B	FS162 Kopanong	16 820	-	(4 615)
B	FS163 Mokokare	20 000	(3 000)	(10 000)
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		68 147	(8 000)	(20 042)
B	FS181 Masilonyana	17 800	(3 000)	(5 324)
B	FS183 Tswelopele	11 979	-	15 000
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	20 000	-	(10 000)
B	FS185 Nala	11 846	-	10 000
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		82 352	(3 000)	9 676
B	FS192 Dikhalabeng	15 022	-	3 000
B	FS193 Nketoana	27 689	(7 000)	(13 000)
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung	38 317	-	13 366
B	FS196 Mantsopa	20 427	(5 000)	(5 000)
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		146 405	(17 000)	(1 634)
B	FS203 Ngwathe	14 021	-	4 000
B	FS205 Mafube	22 000	(7 000)	(3 000)
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		77 538	(12 000)	1 000
Total: Free State Municipalities		374 442	(40 000)	(11 000)
GAUTENG				
B	GT481 Mogale City	46 782	(10 476)	10 476
B	GT484 Merafong City	40 806	-	(10 476)
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		156 246	(10 476)	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		194 766	(10 476)	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	150 000	(33 000)	18 900
Total: Ugu Municipalities		150 000	(33 000)	18 900
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	50 000	-	3 659
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	90 650	-	90 650
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		140 650	-	3 659
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	50 001	-	(7 501)
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		50 001	-	(7 501)
C	DC25 Amaluba District Municipality	50 000	-	(3 400)
Total: Amaluba Municipalities		100 000	-	(3 400)

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	100 000	(5 000)		95 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities	100 000	(5 000)	-	95 000
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	55 000	(15 000)	12 001	52 001
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	60 000			60 000
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	115 000	(15 000)	12 001	112 001
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	100 000	(5 000)	(15 000)	80 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities	100 000	(5 000)	(15 000)	80 000
				-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	940 651	(68 000)	8 659	881 310
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC061 Richtersveld	9 900	-	(4 950)	4 950
B NC062 Nama Khoi	20 000	(7 000)	(3 000)	10 000
B NC064 Kamiesberg	4 540	(4 000)	(540)	-
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	13 000	-	(502)	12 498
B NC067 Khai-Ma	5 225	-		5 225
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	79 665	(11 000)	(8 992)	59 673
B NC071 Ubuntu	9 450	-	(1 000)	8 450
B NC072 Umsobomvu	15 405	(5 000)	(2 702)	7 703
B NC076 Thembelihle	11 540	-	(3 000)	8 540
B NC077 Siyathemba	10 000	(6 000)	10 000	14 000
Total: Pixley Ka Sethe Municipalities	63 070	(11 000)	3 298	55 368
B NC085 Tsantsabane	7 975		(3 987)	3 988
B NC086 Kgatelopele	12 975		11 000	23 975
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	6 750			6 750
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	27 700	-	7 013	34 713
B NC094 Phokwane	30 658		(6 134)	24 524
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	50 183	-	(6 134)	44 049
B NC453 Gamajara	14 225		(2 844)	11 381
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	110 175	-	(2 844)	107 331
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	330 793	(22 000)	(7 659)	301 134
NORTH WEST				
B NW373 Rustenburg	95 000	(10 000)	(20 000)	65 000
B NW375 Moses Kotane	65 000	(5 000)	10 000	70 000
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality				-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	190 000	(15 000)	(10 000)	165 000
B NW403 City of Matlosana	48 630	(2 500)	2 500	48 630
B NW404 Maguass Hills	45 000	(2 500)	12 500	55 000
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	118 630	(5 000)	15 000	128 630
Total: North West Municipalities	408 630	(20 000)	5 000	393 630
WESTERN CAPE				
B WC051 Laingsburg	34 133	(2 301)	(6 000)	25 832
B WC052 Prince Albert	10 000	(2 000)		8 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	44 133	(4 301)	(6 000)	33 832
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	143 246	(14 000)	(6 000)	123 246
National Total	3 864 137	(244 476)	-	3 619 661

ANNEXURE 3
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme			
		Column A			Column C
		2023/24	DoRAA	Adjustments	2023/24
		Main allocation	Adjustments		Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF Buffalo City	57 517	(4 558)	(9 851)	43 108
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay				
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude				
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route				
B	EC104 Makana	242	(19)	1 147	1 370
B	EC105 Ndlambe	2 793	(221)	(2 050)	522
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	9 338	(740)	(320)	8 278
B	EC108 Kouga	2 776	(220)	(554)	2 002
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	3 467	(275)	287	3 479
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality				
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		18 616	(1 475)	(1 490)	15 651
B	EC121 Mbashe	96 790	(7 670)	5 742	94 862
B	EC122 Mquma	27 964	(2 215)	12 651	38 400
B	EC123 Great Kei	11 705	(928)	(349)	10 428
B	EC124 Amahlaba	35 378	(2 803)	(4 651)	27 924
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	7 991	(633)	118	7 476
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	48 945	(3 879)	(11 719)	33 347
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality				
Total: Amatole Municipalities		228 773	(18 128)	1 792	212 437
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba				
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	15 361	(1 217)	13 065	27 209
B	EC136 Emalahleni	20 903	(1 656)	11 029	30 276
B	EC137 Engcobo	18 432	(1 461)	(994)	15 977
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	12 953	(1 026)	33	11 960
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	32 849	(2 603)	5 403	35 649
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality				
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		100 498	(7 963)	28 536	121 071
B	EC141 Elundini	55 523	(4 400)	7 216	58 339
B	EC142 Senqu	19 047	(1 509)	15 573	33 111
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality				
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		74 570	(5 909)	22 789	91 450
B	EC153 Nqura Hill	31 598	(2 505)	1 282	30 375
B	EC154 Port St Johns	21 329	(1 689)	(198)	19 442
B	EC155 Nyandeni	38 898	(3 082)	2 032	37 848
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	13 203	(1 046)	7 212	19 369
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	66 797	(5 293)	(8 998)	52 506
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality				
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		171 825	(13 615)	1 330	159 540
B	EC441 Matatiele	53 244	(4 220)	(1 256)	47 768
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	145 061	(11 495)	(39 510)	94 056
B	EC443 Mbizana	60 166	(4 768)	(10 061)	45 337
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	13 824	(1 095)	(1 559)	11 170
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality				
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		272 295	(21 578)	(52 386)	198 331
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		924 094	(73 226)	(9 280)	841 588
FREE STATE					
A	MAN Manjannet	550	(44)	1 116	1 622
B	FS161 Letsameeng	79	(6)	(35)	38
B	FS162 Kopanong	39	(3)	(17)	19
B	FS163 Mokokare	59	(5)	9	63
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality				
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		177	(14)	(43)	120
B	FS181 Masilonyana	40	(4)	(6)	30
B	FS182 Tokologo	39	(3)	(16)	20
B	FS183 Tswelopele	5 679	(450)	601	5 830
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	30 823	(2 442)	(15 591)	12 790
B	FS185 Nala	88	(7)	(50)	31
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality				
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		36 669	(2 906)	(15 062)	18 701
B	FS191 Setsoto	7 058	(559)	2 804	9 303
B	FS192 Diklabineng	89	(7)	(31)	51
B	FS193 Nketoana	26 279	(2 082)	(17 198)	6 999
B	FS194 Maloti a Phofung	6 566	(521)	(3 182)	2 863
B	FS195 Phumelela	432	(34)	20 705	21 103
B	FS196 Mantsopa	1 713	(136)	682	2 259
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		42 137	(3 339)	3 780	42 578
B	FS201 Mqhehaka	19 420	(1 539)	(12 920)	4 961
B	FS203 Ngwadhe	38	(3)	(35)	-
B	FS204 Mosisabolo	1 418	(112)	660	1 966
B	FS205 Mafube	38	(3)	(35)	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality				
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		20 914	(1 657)	(12 330)	6 927
Total: Free State Municipalities		100 447	(7 960)	(22 539)	69 948

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme			
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
GAUTENG					
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	67 941	(5 383)	(37 426)	25 132
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	28 498	(2 258)	(8 327)	17 913
A	TSH City of Tshwane	26 901	(2 132)	3 571	28 340
B	GT421 Emfuleni	115	(10)	(48)	57
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		115	(10)	(48)	57
B	GT481 Mogale City	11 646	(922)	18 098	28 822
B	GT484 Merafong City	491	(39)	10 674	11 126
B	GT485 Rand West City	1 497	(119)	171	1 549
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality				
Total: West Rand Municipalities		13 634	(1 080)	28 943	41 497
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		137 089	(10 863)	(13 287)	112 939
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH eThekweni	29 240	(2 317)	(7 343)	19 580
B	KZN212 uMdoni	48 110	(3 812)	(19 447)	24 851
B	KZN213 uMzumbi	47 007	(3 725)	10 487	53 769
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	26 322	(2 086)	6 695	30 931
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	35 241	(2 793)	12 921	45 369
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality				
Total: Ugu Municipalities		156 680	(12 416)	10 656	154 920
B	KZN222 uMngeni	953	(76)	(877)	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	1 209	(95)	96	1 210
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	96 172	(7 621)	(20 451)	68 100
B	KZN226 Mdhanbathini	476	(38)	(438)	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	1 906	(151)	(1 755)	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality				
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		100 716	(7 981)	(23 425)	69 310
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	4 905	(388)	5 868	10 385
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	48 028	(3 806)	6 704	50 926
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	40 322	(3 196)	(9 102)	28 024
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality				
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		93 255	(7 390)	3 470	89 335
B	KZN244 uMsinga			4 327	4 327
B	KZN245 uMvoti	2 382	(189)	1 731	3 924
C	DC24 uMzimvathi District Municipality				
Total: Umzimvathi Municipalities		2 382	(189)	6 058	8 251
B	KZN252 Newcastle	13 692	(1 084)	(409)	12 199
B	KZN253 eMalahleni	8 991	(712)	20 596	28 875
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	5 242	(415)	4 918	9 745
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality				
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		27 925	(2 211)	25 105	50 819
B	KZN261 eDumbe	2 382	(189)	(2 193)	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	6 894	(547)	8 142	14 489
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	23 695	(1 878)	(2 872)	18 945
B	KZN265 Nongoma	6 725	(535)	178	6 370
B	KZN266 Ulundi	20 191	(1 600)	(8 087)	10 504
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality				
Total: Zululand Municipalities		59 887	(4 747)	(4 832)	50 308
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	66 925	(5 303)	33 540	95 162
B	KZN272 Jozini	68 170	(5 402)	(22 578)	40 190
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	10 615	(841)	4 198	13 972
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	15 063	(1 194)	1 710	15 579
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality				
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		160 773	(12 740)	16 870	164 903
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	56 826	(4 503)	(7 660)	44 663
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	56 426	(4 471)	(4 196)	47 759
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	44 019	(3 487)	(32 166)	8 366
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	3 882	(308)	(1 685)	1 889
B	KZN286 Nkandla			3 924	3 924
C	DC28 KwaZulu-Cetshwa District Municipality				
Total: Uthmaniyana Municipalities		161 153	(12 769)	(41 783)	106 601
B	KZN291 Mandeni	10 669	(846)	(6 221)	3 602
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 429	(113)	(1 001)	315
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	14 213	(1 126)	(573)	12 514
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	42 242	(3 347)	(18 467)	20 428
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality				
Total: iLembe Municipalities		68 553	(5 432)	(26 262)	36 859
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	3 734	(296)	(1 938)	1 500
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	6 118	(485)	(3 298)	2 335
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	31 154	(2 469)	(5 463)	23 222
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	954	(77)	1 085	1 962
C	DC43 Hlabisa District Municipality				
Total: Hlabisa District Municipality		41 960	(3 327)	(9 614)	28 019
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		902 524	(71 519)	(51 100)	779 905

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme		
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DeRAA Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	14 269	(1 132)	3 479
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	15 980	(1 266)	1 806
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	5 252	(416)	624
B	LIM334 Ba-Pfalaborwa	9 641	(764)	1 407
B	LIM335 Maruleng	26 246	(2 080)	6 600
C	DC33 Morija District Municipality			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		71 388	(5 658)	13 916
B	LIM341 Musina	2 286	(181)	1 738
B	LIM343 Thulamela	44 526	(3 527)	(7 441)
B	LIM344 Makhado	38 193	(3 027)	1 944
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	26 905	(2 132)	8 672
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality			
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		111 911	(8 867)	4 913
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg	10 189	(807)	(2 604)
B	LIM353 Molemole	11 314	(897)	8 326
B	LIM354 Polokwane	119 674	(9 483)	(6 741)
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	18 190	(1 441)	6 051
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		159 367	(12 628)	5 032
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	236	(20)	(80)
B	LIM362 Lephalale	12 063	(956)	(1 154)
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	11 288	(895)	(8 615)
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	66 660	(5 282)	(19 722)
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong			
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		90 247	(7 153)	(29 571)
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	29 904	(2 369)	11 945
B	LIM472 Elias Motosoledi	11 764	(932)	6 050
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	10 529	(834)	511
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	18 113	(1 435)	11 652
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality			
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		70 310	(5 570)	30 158
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		503 223	(39 876)	24 448
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	9 147	(725)	1 027
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	23 231	(1 841)	(2 966)
B	MP303 Mkhondo	16 436	(1 302)	1 491
B	MP304 Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	815	(65)	180
B	MP305 Lekwa	477	(38)	(122)
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	558	(44)	(197)
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	634	(50)	(267)
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality			
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		51 298	(4 065)	(854)
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	1 452	(115)	179
B	MP312 Emalahleni	846	(67)	500
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 607	(127)	2 164
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	837	(66)	(273)
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	77 971	(6 179)	2 854
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	11 204	(888)	11 021
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		93 917	(7 442)	16 445
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	4 707	(373)	4 578
B	MP324 Nkomazi	21 801	(1 728)	8 006
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	93 903	(7 441)	29 618
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	60 034	(4 757)	(31 987)
C	DC32 Ehlangeni District Municipality			
Total: Ehlangeni Municipalities		180 445	(14 299)	10 215
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		325 660	(25 806)	25 806
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC065 Hantam	397	(31)	150
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	2 334	(185)	2 136
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		2 731	(216)	2 286
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	374	(30)	510
B	NC075 Renosterberg	3 772	(299)	1 869
B	NC077 Siyathemba	1 092	(87)	87
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		5 238	(416)	2 466
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	27 004	(2 140)	4 773
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	28 760	(2 279)	(1 083)
C	DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality			
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities		55 764	(4 419)	3 690
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	3 893	(308)	1 881
B	NC094 Phokwane	356	(28)	29
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		4 249	(336)	1 910
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	15 408	(1 221)	13 324
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	152 109	(12 054)	(17 974)
B	NC453 Gamagara	6 153	(488)	151
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality			
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		173 670	(13 763)	(4 499)
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		241 652	(19 150)	5 853

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
NORTH WEST				
B NW371 Moretele	21 192	(1 679)	25 482	44 995
B NW372 Madibeng	46 860	(3 713)	(596)	42 551
B NW373 Rustenburg	48 504	(3 844)	(23 874)	20 786
B NW374 Kgatengrivier	285	(22)	(98)	165
B NW375 Moses Kotane	111 419	(8 829)	(47 985)	54 605
C DC37 Bheanala Platinum District Municipality				-
Total: Bheanala Platinum Municipalities	228 260	(18 087)	(47 071)	163 102
B NW381 Ratlou	15 628	(1 239)	3 701	18 090
B NW382 Tswaing	20 888	(1 655)	5 460	24 693
B NW383 Mafikeng	70 177	(5 561)	19 789	84 405
B NW384 Ditsobotla	15 564	(1 233)	5 897	20 228
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	15 427	(1 222)	34 905	49 110
C DC38 Nkaka Modiri Molema District Municipality				-
Total: Nkaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	137 684	(10 910)	69 752	196 526
B NW392 Naledi	121	(10)	317	428
B NW393 Mamusa	285	(23)	(97)	165
B NW394 Greater Taung	96 172	(7 621)	3 199	91 750
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	25 589	(2 028)	1 115	24 676
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	55 518	(4 399)	10 186	61 305
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	177 685	(14 081)	14 720	178 324
B NW403 City of Matlosana	2 701	(214)	(1 220)	1 267
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	25 178	(1 995)	(5 273)	17 910
B NW405 JB Marks	406	(32)	110	484
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	28 285	(2 241)	(6 383)	19 661
Total: North West Municipalities	571 914	(45 319)	31 018	557 613
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town	62 349	(4 941)	14 380	71 788
B WC011 Matzikama				-
B WC012 Cederberg	31 275	(2 478)	(15 378)	13 419
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	7 503	(595)	(6 907)	1
B WC015 Swartland	5 168	(410)	(4 251)	507
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality				-
Total: West Coast Municipalities	43 946	(3 483)	(26 530)	13 927
B WC024 Stellenbosch	123	(10)	10 935	11 048
B WC025 Breede Valley	5 796	(459)	(5 009)	328
C DC2 Caire Winelands District Municipality				-
Total: Caire Winelands Municipalities	5 919	(469)	5 926	11 376
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 883	(149)	12 350	14 084
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality				-
Total: Overberg Municipalities	1 883	(149)	12 350	14 084
B WC044 George			3 378	3 378
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	166	(16)	(150)	-
B WC048 Knysna	290	(23)	(267)	-
C DC4 Eden District Municipality				-
Total: Eden Municipalities	456	(39)	2 961	3 378
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	114 553	(9 081)	9 081	114 553
National Total	3 821 156	(302 800)	-	3 518 356

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 000		(1 000)	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	2 000		(2 000)	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	100		10	110
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 000		(1 000)	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality				-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 100	-	(990)	110
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	100		(100)	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality				-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		100	-	(100)	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		4 200	-	(4 090)	110
FREE STATE					
A	MAN Mangaung	500		(500)	-
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	100		(100)	-
B	FS185 Nala				-
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality				-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		100	-	(100)	-
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung	1 300		(1 300)	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 300	-	(1 300)	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	100		(100)	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality				-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		100	-	(100)	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		2 000	-	(2 000)	-
GAUTENG					
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 000		(2 000)	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	500		(500)	-
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 000		(1 000)	-
B	GT421 Emfuleni			496	496
B	GT422 Midvaal	100		(100)	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	500		(400)	100
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		600	-	(4)	596
B	GT481 Mogale City	2 000	47 469	35 014	84 483
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	100		(100)	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		2 100	47 469	34 914	84 483
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		6 200	47 469	31 410	85 079

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A ETH eThekweni	2 000		(2 000)	-
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	2 000		(2 000)	-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality		-	(2 000)	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities	2 000	-	(2 000)	-
B KZN225 Msunduzi	2 000		(1 707)	293
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality		-	(1 707)	-
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	2 000	-	(1 707)	293
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	1 200		(600)	600
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality		-	(600)	-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	1 200	-	(600)	600
B KZN252 Newcastle	100		(100)	-
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		-	(100)	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	100	-	(100)	-
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	65 702	40 962	(8 268)	98 396
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality		-	(8 268)	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities	65 702	40 962	(8 268)	98 396
				-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	73 002	40 962	(14 675)	99 289
LIMPOPO				
B LIM343 Thulamela	2 000		(793)	1 207
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	500		(500)	-
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality		-	(1 293)	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	2 500	-	(1 293)	1 207
B LIM354 Polokwane	1 000		(1 000)	-
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality		-	(1 000)	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	1 000	-	(1 000)	-
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	100		(100)	-
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality		-	(100)	-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	100	-	(100)	-
				-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	3 600	-	(2 393)	1 207
MPUMALANGA				
B MP324 Nkomazi	100		(100)	-
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 000		(174)	826
B MP326 City of Mbombela	2 000		(2 000)	-
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality		-	(2 274)	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	3 100	-	(2 274)	826
				-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	3 100	-	(2 274)	826

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC076 Thembelihle	100		(100)	-
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality				-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	100	-	(100)	-
B NC082 !Kai !Garib	100		(100)	-
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	1 000		(1 000)	-
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality				-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	1 100	-	(1 100)	-
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	800		(800)	-
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	800	-	(800)	-
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	100		(100)	-
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality				-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	100	-	(100)	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	2 100	-	(2 100)	-
NORTH WEST				
B NW371 Moretele	500		(500)	-
B NW373 Rustenburg	100		(100)	-
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality				-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	600	-	(600)	-
B NW383 Mafikeng	1 000		(1 000)	-
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality				-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	1 000	-	(1 000)	-
B NW403 City of Matlosana	1 000		(1 000)	-
B NW405 JB Marks	100		780	880
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	1 100	-	(220)	880
Total: North West Municipalities	2 700	-	(1 820)	880
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town	2 500		(2 193)	307
B WC026 Langeberg	100		(100)	-
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	100	-	(100)	-
B WC044 George	1 300		(80)	1 220
B WC048 Knysna	100		315	415
C DC4 Eden District Municipality				-
Total: Eden Municipalities	1 400	-	235	1 635
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	4 000	-	(2 058)	1 942
National Total	100 902	88 431	-	189 333

DISTRIBUTION AND TASK LIST

MAYORAL COMMITTEE: WEDNESDAY, 24 JANUARY 2023

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES	Ms. E. Wasserman
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. De Jager
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES	Mr. P.J. Le Roux
MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mr. B. Beyers
MANAGER: INCOME	Mrs. W. Bekker
ADMINISTRATOR: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL	Mrs. M. Swart
ASSISTANT LEGAL-/RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER	Mrs. L. Baransky

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: All relevant officials

Date: 24 January 2024

IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following Items were resolved during the **Mayoral Committee meeting** held on **Wednesday, 24 January 2024** and are delegated to the following officials for completion, implementation or cognisance. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to the delegated tasks. Minutes have not been approved yet and therefore are subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Implementation / Completion	For cognisance	Implementation or completion verified / Notes
9.1	The Section 71 Reports for November and December 2023	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Cognisance. No further action required.	
Item A1.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – December 2023	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM (B. Beyers)	Referred to Council meeting of 30 January 2024.	
Item A2.	Amendment of Supply Chain Management Regulation for the 2023/2024 Financial Year	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM (B. Beyers)	Referred to Council meeting of 30 January 2024	
Item A3.	Supply Chain Management Quarterly Report – December 2023	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM (B. Beyers)	Referred to Council meeting of 30 January 2024	
Item A4.	Monthly Report of Municipal Manager: December 2023 and January 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	Referred to Council meeting of 30 January 2024	

Item A5.	Leasing of a Portion of Land to Host Transfer Stations: Malagas	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Administrative Officer: Property Management (L. Baransky)	Resolved as Item B4/24/1/2024
Item A6.	Request For Nominations of Members to Serve on the Governing Board of the Breede-Olifants Catchment Management Agency (BOCMA)	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	Referred to Council meeting of 30 January 2024
Item B1.	Resubmission: Buffeltjies Day Care Centre Situated on Municipal Land: Portion of Erf 416 Buffeljagsrivier	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Administrative Officer: Property Management (L. Baransky)	Applicant was informed. Still waiting for their response.
Item B2.	Encroachment Application: Erf 5175, Weltevreden Street, Swellendam	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Administrative Officer: Property Management (L. Baransky)	Finalised. Contract is signed and sent to finance.
Item B3.	Application to Lease a Portion of the Powell Kelly Sport Stadium – Tug of War Club, Swellendam	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Administrative Officer: Property Management (L. Baransky)	Applicant was informed of the decision. Notice is placed and in process.

DISTRIBUTION AND TASK LIST

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 30 JANUARY 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES	Ms. E. Wasserman
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Mr. J. Bester
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. De Jager
MANAGER: REVENUE	Mrs. W. Bekker
MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mr. B. Beyers
MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES	Mr. P.J. Le Roux
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
ASSISTANT LEGAL-/RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER	Mrs. L. Baransky

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: All relevant officials

Date: Tuesday, 30 January 2024

IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following Council Resolutions were taken during the **Council Meeting** held on **Tuesday, 30 January 2024** and are delegated to the following officials for completion, implementation or cognisance. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to the delegated tasks. The minutes are not yet approved and therefore subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Implementation / Completion / Cognisance	Instructions	Implementation or completion verified / Notes
Item A1.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – December 2023	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM: (B. Beyers)	Report was noted by Council.	
Item A2.	Amendment of Supply Chain Management Regulation for the 2023/2024 Financial Year	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM: (B. Beyers)	Implemented by SCM. Noted by Council. Amended SCM Policy as well as amended Preferential Procurement Policy adopted by Council. Information session with stakeholders were held on 5/3/2024.	
Item A3.	Supply Chain Management Quarterly Report – December 2023	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM: (B. Beyers)	Implemented. Report was noted by Council.	
Item A4.	Monthly Report of Municipal Manager: December 2023 and January 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Cognisance was taken of the report.	
Item A6.	Request for Nominations of Members to Serve on the Governing Board of the Breede-Olifants Catchment Management Agency (BOCMA)	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Alderman A.E. Franken and Cllr. J.R. van Schalkwyk were nominated by Council to serve on the Governing Board of the Breede-Olifants Catchment Management Agency (BOCMA), however Cllr. van Schalkwyk	

			<i>declined due to gender representation requirements. BOCMA was informed accordingly.</i>
Item A7.	Tender No: Smt15/22/23 – Amendment of Agreement Supply Maintenance and Upgrading of Fire and Safety Equipment	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM: (B. Beyers)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
Item A8.	Review of the Compilation of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	The report was resubmitted to Council on 27/2/2024 to correct the omission of the name of the DA member appointed to serve as Deputy Chairperson.
Item A9.	Swellendam Golf Club: Request for Rebate on Municipal Account	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	The Golf club was informed in writing of the decision to grant a rebate of 10% until the end of the 2023/4 financial year. Internally a memo was submitted to Finance to implement the resolution.
Item A10.	Overberg District Municipalities – Co-Operative Agreement on Shared Services: Service Level Agreement (SLA)	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	the Municipal Manager be mandated to sign the Service Level Agreement and be mandated to represent the Municipality on the committee that oversees the implementation of the Shared Service, Service Level Agreement
Item A11.	Notice in Terms of Section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998, Act No.27 Of 1998	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Municipal Demarcation Board informed.
Item A12.	Report By Executive Mayor on Decisions Taken During Recess: December to January 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Cognisance. No further action needed.
Item A13.	SASRIA Insurance Claim Progress: Civil Unrest August and September 2023	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Cognisance was taken by Council of the progress report regarding the SASRIA claim for the Municipal administrative building and the Thusong Service Centre.

Item A14.	Barrydale Sport Club Contract	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster) Community Services: (K. Stuurman)	Council resolution will be implemented.
Item A15.	2023/24 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment for the Period 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster) Developmental Services	Cognisance was taken of the report. The Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2023/24 was placed on the municipal website and submitted to the relevant authorities as indicated by the Council resolution.
Item A16.	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Performance Quarterly Report for Period Ended 31 December 2023	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Performance Management	Council noted the report. Reports was placed on the municipal website.
Item A17.	2023/2024 Strategic and Operational Risk Register	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Noted.
Item A18.	Report on the Impact of the Implementation of the AARTO Act	Director Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance. A presentation must still be presented by the relevant Department regarding AARTO. Representative of RTTA declined the invitation.
Item A19.	Monthly Report: Water Services: October 2023: Water Resilience	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Cognisance.

DISTRIBUTION LIST: COMMUNITY SERVICES AND HOUSING
PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

MONDAY, 12 FEBRUARY 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: PARKS, CEMETERIES AND REFUSE REMOVAL	Mr. S.L. Mralasi
MANAGER: LIBRARY SERVICES	Ms. L. Lank
MANAGER: ENVIRONMENT AND SOLID WASTE	Mr. J. van Niekerk
CHIEF: TRAFFIC SERVICES	Ms. C.E. Saaiman
CENTRE COORDINATOR: THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE	Ms. F. Clayton

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

I/S: Distribution list

Date: 12 February 2024

COMPLETION OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND HOUSING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (SEE MINUTES ATTACHED)

The completion of the relevant directives / decisions taken during the **Community Services and Housing Portfolio Committee meeting** held on **Monday, 12 February 2024** is hereby referred to the following people for completion, execution and / or information. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to completion. Please note that the relevant Minutes have not been approved and therefore could still be subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Completion	For information	Relevant directives / decisions and notes
Item B1.	Community Services: Swellendam Municipality Human Settlements Projects: Status Report: January 2024	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance.
Item B2.	Community Services: Progress Report on the Swellendam Railton Housing Project, 950 Sites: Top Structure Phase of Houses, January 2024	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance
Item B3.	Community Services: Informal Settlements Report January 2024	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance
Item B4.	Community Services: Human Settlements Grant (HSDG): Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG) and Asset Reserve Finance (ARF) – Revised Targets and Funding Allocation	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	That cognisance be taken of the revised targets and funding.
8.1.1	Library Services Monthly Report:	Manager: Library Services	Director: Community Services	Cognisance.

	November 2023 to January 2024	(L. Lank)	(K. Stuurman)	
8.2.1	Thusong Service Centre Monthly Report: November 2023 to January 2024	Centre Coordinator: Thusong Service Centre (F. Clayton)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance
8.3.1	Traffic Services Monthly Report: November 2023 to January 2024	Traffic Services (C. Saaiman)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance
8.4.1	Parks, Cemeteries & Refuse Removal Monthly Report: November 2023 to January 2024	Manager: Parks, Cemeteries & Refuse Removal (S.L. Mralasi)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance
8.5.1	Environmental & Solid Waste Removal Monthly Report: November 2023 to January 2024	Manager: Environment and Solid Waste (J. Van Niekerk)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance

DISTRIBUTION LIST: CORPORATE- AND FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

MONDAY, 12 FEBRUARY 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mrs. A. Vorster

DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Ms. E. Wasserman

MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL

Mr. R. Brunings

MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES

Mr. P. Le Roux

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

I/S: Distribution list

Date: 12 February 2024

COMPLETION OF CORPORATE- AND FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (SEE MINUTES ATTACHED)

The completion of the relevant directives / decisions taken during the **Corporate and Financial Services Portfolio Committee meeting** held on **Monday, 12 February 2024** is hereby referred to the following people for completion, execution and / or information. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to completion. Please note that the relevant Minutes have not been approved and therefore could still be subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Completion	For information	Relevant directives / decisions and notes
Par.7.1.1	Financial Reporting – Section 71 Report (January 2024)	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par. 7.1.2	Financial Reporting – Monthly Report (November 2023 to January 2024)	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par.8.1.1	Human Resources Monthly Report (November 2023 to January 2024).	Manager: Human Resources (P. Le Roux)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par.8.2.1	Town Planning and Building Control Monthly Report (November 2023 to January 2024).	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par.8.3.1	Administrative Support and Legal Services Monthly/ Property Management Monthly Report (November 2023 to January 2024).	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster) Legal/Risk Management Officer (L. Baransky)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Item A20.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – January 2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.
Item A21.	Relocation And Conservation of the Remaining Historic Street Lamps and Historic Fire Hose Reel: Drostdy Museum	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.

Item A22.	Subdivision of Municipal Industrial Land – Erf 8241 Swellendam (2.5ha)	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)		<i>Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.</i>
Item A23.	Overberg JDMA Consolidated Report and Overberg JDMA Project Implementation Plan for October 2023	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)		<i>Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.</i>
Item A24.	Report in terms of the SDBIP – Implementation of Council Resolutions: Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)		<i>Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.</i>
Item A25.	Ward Committee Policy	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)		<i>Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.</i>
Item A26.	Rules of Order Policy	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)		<i>Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 21 February 2024.</i>

DISTRIBUTION LIST: INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

MONDAY, 12 FEBRUARY 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mrs. A. Vorster

DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES / CFO

Ms. E. Wassermann

MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES

Mr. J. de Jager

MANAGER: REVENUE

Mrs. W. Bekker

MANAGER: WATER & SEWER SERVICES

Mr. G. Botha

MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

Mr. S. Herbst

MANAGER: ROADS AND STORM WATER

Mr. B. Burger

MANAGER: PMU

Mr. J. Bester

SUPERINTENDENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES

Mr. B. Groenewald

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: Distribution list

Date: Monday, 12 February 2024

COMPLETION OF INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING REQUIRED (SEE MINUTES ATTACHED)

The completion of the relevant directives / decisions taken during the **Infrastructure Services Portfolio Committee meeting** held on **Monday, 12 February 2024** is hereby referred to the following people for completion, execution and / or information. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to items pertaining to your department. Please note that the relevant minutes have not been approved yet and therefore could still be subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Completion	For information	Relevant directives / decisions and notes
Par. 6.1.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Water Services Department – November 2023 – January 2024	The Manager: Water Services (G. Botha)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	For cognisance. No further action needed.
Par. 6.2.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Roads and Stormwater Department – November 2023 – January 2024	The Manager: Roads and Storm Water (B. Burger) Senior Manager: Civil Engineering Services (W. Treurnicht)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	For cognisance. No further action needed.
Par. 6.3.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Electrical Department and Fleet Management – November 2023 – January 2024	Manager: Electricity and Fleet Management (S. Herbst)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	For cognisance. No further action needed.
Par. 6.4.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Project Management Unit – November 2023 – January 2024	The Manager PMU (Mr. J. Bester)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	For cognisance. No further action needed.

DISTRIBUTION AND TASK LIST

MAYORAL COMMITTEE: WEDNESDAY, 21 FEBRUARY 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES	Ms. E. Wasserman
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. De Jager
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES	Mr. P.J. Le Roux
MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mr. B. Beyers
MANAGER: INCOME	Mrs. W. Bekker
ADMINISTRATOR: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL	Mrs. M. Swart
ASSISTANT LEGAL-/RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER	Mrs. L. Baransky

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: All relevant officials

Date: 21 February 2024

IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following Items were resolved during the **Mayoral Committee meeting** held on **Wednesday, 21 February 2024** and are delegated to the following officials for completion, implementation or cognisance. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to the delegated tasks. Minutes have not been approved yet and therefore are subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Implementation / Completion	For cognisance	Implementation or completion verified / Notes
9.1	The Section 71 Reports for January 2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Cognisance. No further action needed.	
Item A20.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – January 2024.	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM (B. Beyers)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.	
Item A21.	Relocation and Conservation of the remaining historic street lamps: Drostdy Museum.	Manager: Town Planning & Building Control (R. Brunings)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.	
Item A22.	Subdivision of Municipal Industrial Land – Erf 8241, Swellendam (2.5ha).	Manager: Town Planning & Building Control (R. Brunings)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.	
Item A23.	Overberg JDMA Consolidated Report and Overberg JDMA Project Implementation Plan for October 2023.	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.	
Item A24.	Report in terms of the SDBIP – Implementation of Council Resolutions – Municipal Manager.	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.	

Item A25.	Ward Committee Policy	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.</i>
Item A26.	Rules of Order Policy	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.</i>
Item A27.	Monthly Report of Municipal Manager: January and February 2024.	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.</i>
Item A28.	Provincial, National and Local Government Elections: Proposal to waive certain stipulations of the By-Law on Outdoor Advertising and Signage.	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.</i>
Item A29.	Grant in Aid to Organisations – 2023/2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 February 2024.</i>

DISTRIBUTION AND TASK LIST

COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 27 FEBRUARY 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES	Ms. E. Wasserman
ACTING DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Mr. J. Bester
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. De Jager
MANAGER: REVENUE	Mrs. W. Bekker
MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mr. B. Beyers
MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES	Mr. P.J. Le Roux
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
ASSISTANT LEGAL-/RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER	Mrs. L. Baransky
PERFORMANCE AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER	Mr. Z. Wiese

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: All relevant officials

Date: Tuesday, 27 February 2024

IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following Council Resolutions were taken during the **Council Meeting** held on **Tuesday, 27 February 2024** and are delegated to the following officials for completion, implementation or cognisance. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to the delegated tasks. The minutes are not yet approved and therefore subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Implementation / Completion/ Cognisance	Instructions	Implementation or completion verified / Notes
Item A20.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – January 2024.	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Cognisance. No further action needed.	
Item A21.	Relocation and Conservation of the remaining Historic Street Lamps: Drostyd Musuem.	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)	Heritage Society to be contacted and process for relocation to be discussed / finalised.	
Item A22.	Subdivision of Municipal Industrial Land – Erf 8241 Swellendam (2.5ha).	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)	LUPA application to be circulated and tabled for MPT meeting.	
Item A23.	Overberg JDMA Consolidated Report and Overberg JDMA Project Implementation Plan for October 2023.	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Cognisance was taken of the report and it was requested that the following projects be added to the JDMA Projects: 2.1 Overberg Task Force Tactical Team 2.2 Re-establishment of Public Launch Site: Infanta	
Item A24.	Report in terms of the SDBIP – Implementation of Council Resolutions; Municipal Manager.	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	Cognisance.	
Item A25.	Ward Committee Policy.	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Policy was approved and will be advertised and workshopped.	
Item A26.	Rules of Order Policy.	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	The Rules of order Policy will be workshopped whereafter it will be referred back to Council.	

Item A27.	Monthly Report of Municipal Manager: January and February 2024.	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Cognisance.
Item A28.	Local Government, Provincial and National Elections: Proposal to waive certain stipulations of the By-Law on Outdoor Advertising and Signage.	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Will be implemented according to the Council resolution.
Item A29.	Grant in Aid to Organisations – 2023/2024.	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Grant in aid funding was approved to the following organisations: SPCA, KAPS, ACVV Barrydale, Barrydale Hospice, Railton Foundation. Organisations will be informed and the memorandum of agreement will be completed and signed by relevant parties.
Item A30.	Request to conduct paid private work by officials.	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Applications were approved and officials will be informed accordingly.
		Director: Infrastructure Services (W. Treurnicht)	
Item A31.	Audit and Performance Audit Committee Appointments.	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	3 members were appointed and were informed accordingly.
Item A32.	Erf 422 Malagas – Dispute.	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)	Applicant's attorney has been advised. Meeting to be set-up to discuss final requirements.
Item A33.	Public Art: Policy.	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)	Policy to be implemented on a case-by-case basis. Applications to be co-ordinated by Property Administrator and circulated for comment.
Item A34.	February 2024 - Adjustments Budget 2023/2024.	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Cognisance. Will be implemented.
Item A35.	Compilation of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC).	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	The previous resolution was corrected and MPAC was constituted correctly.

Item A36.	Establishment of a Disciplinary Committee for Ward Committee Members	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	<i>Disciplinary Committee for Ward Committee members consisting of 3 Councillors was established by Council.</i>
------------------	--	-------------------------------	--

DISTRIBUTION LIST: COMMUNITY SERVICES AND HOUSING
PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

WEDNESDAY, 13 MARCH 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: PARKS, CEMETERIES AND REFUSE REMOVAL	Mr. S.L. Mralasi
MANAGER: LIBRARY SERVICES	Ms. L. Lank
MANAGER: ENVIRONMENT AND SOLID WASTE	Mr. J. van Niekerk
CHIEF: TRAFFIC SERVICES	Ms. C.E. Saaiman
CENTRE COORDINATOR: THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE	Ms. F. Clayton

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

I/S: Distribution list

Date: 13 March 2024

COMPLETION OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND HOUSING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (SEE MINUTES ATTACHED)

The completion of the relevant directives / decisions taken during the **Community Services and Housing Portfolio Committee meeting** held on **Wednesday, 13 March 2024** is hereby referred to the following people for completion, execution and / or information. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to completion. Please note that the relevant Minutes have not been approved and therefore could still be subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Completion	For information	Relevant directives / decisions and notes
Item B5.	Community Services: Swellendam Municipality Human Settlement Projects: Status Report: February 2024	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
Item B6.	Community Services: Progress Report on the Swellendam Railton Housing Project, 950sites: Top structure Phase of Houses, February 2024	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
Item B7.	Community Services: Informal Settlements Report February 2024	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
Item B8.	Community Services: Application for Financial Assistance for the Provisioning of Emergency Kits and Relocation Cost in Terms of the Emergency Housing Programme (EHP)	Manager: Human Settlements (J. Engel)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Funds were claimed. Awaiting payment from Province.
8.1.1	Library Services Monthly Report: February 2024	Manager: Library Services (L. Lank)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.

8.2.1	Thusong Service Centre Monthly Report: February 2024	Centre Coordinator: Thusong Service Centre (F. Clayton)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
8.3.1	Traffic Services Monthly Report: February 2024	Traffic Services (C. Saaiman)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
8.4.1	Parks, Cemeteries & Refuse Removal Monthly Report: February 2024	Manager: Parks, Cemeteries & Refuse Removal (S.L. Mralasi)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
8.5.1	Environmental & Solid Waste Removal Monthly Report: February 2024	Manager: Environment and Solid Waste (J. Van Niekerk)	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Cognisance was taken of the report.
Item A37.	Community Services: Lease of Commonage Land Barrydale	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.

DISTRIBUTION LIST: CORPORATE- AND FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

WEDNESDAY, 13 MARCH 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mrs. A. Vorster

DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Ms. E. Wasserman

MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL

Mr. R. Brunings

MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES

Mr. P. Le Roux

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

I/S: Distribution list

Date: 13 March 2024

COMPLETION OF CORPORATE- AND FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (SEE MINUTES ATTACHED)

The completion of the relevant directives / decisions taken during the **Corporate and Financial Services Portfolio Committee meeting** held on **Wednesday, 13 March 2024** is hereby referred to the following people for completion, execution and / or information. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to completion. Please note that the relevant Minutes have not been approved and therefore could still be subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Completion	For information	Relevant directives / decisions and notes
Par.7.1.1	Financial Reporting – Section 71 Report (February 2024)	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par. 7.1.2	Financial Reporting – Monthly Report (February 2024)	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par.8.1.1	Human Resources Monthly Report (February 2024).	Manager: Human Resources (P. Le Roux)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par.8.2.1	Town Planning and Building Control Monthly Report (February 2024).	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Par.8.3.1	Administrative Support and Legal Services Monthly/ Property Management Monthly Report (February 2024).	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster) Legal/Risk Management Officer (L. Baransky)		Cognisance. No further action needed.
Item A38.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – February 2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.
Item A39.	STS Electricity Pre-Paid Meters Conversion Progress	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.
Item A40.	Draft Swellendam Coastal Access Land By-Law, 2023, in	Manager: Town Planning and		Referred to Mayoral

	terms of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No.24 of 2008)	Building Control (R. Brunings)		Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.
Item A41.	Application to Purchase a Portion of Street Reserve, Odendaal Street, Swellendam	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management: (L. Baransky)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.
Item A42.	Alienation of Municipal Property in Railton – Erf 4301	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management: (L. Baransky)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.
Item A43.	Resubmission: Alienation of Erf 842, Barrydale	Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management: (L. Baransky)		Referred to Mayoral Committee meeting of 19 March 2024.

DISTRIBUTION LIST: INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

WEDNESDAY, 13 MARCH 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES / CFO	Ms. E. Wassermann
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. de Jager
MANAGER: REVENUE	Mrs. W. Bekker
MANAGER: WATER & SEWER SERVICES	Mr. G. Botha
MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	Mr. S. Herbst
MANAGER: ROADS AND STORM WATER	Mr. B. Burger
MANAGER: PMU	Mr. J. Bester
SUPERINTENDENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES	Mr. B. Groenewald

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: Distribution list

Date: Wednesday, 13 March 2024

COMPLETION OF INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING REQUIRED (SEE MINUTES ATTACHED)

The completion of the relevant directives / decisions taken during the **Infrastructure Services Portfolio Committee meeting** held on **Wednesday, 13 March 2024** is hereby referred to the following people for completion, execution and / or information. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to items pertaining to your department. Please note that the relevant minutes have not been approved yet and therefore could still be subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Completion	For information	Relevant directives / decisions and notes
Par. 6.1.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Water Services Department – February 2024	The Manager: Water Services (G. Botha)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	<i>For cognisance. No further action needed.</i>
Par. 6.2.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Roads and Stormwater Department – February 2024	The Manager: Roads and Storm Water (B. Burger) Senior Manager: Civil Engineering Services (W. Treurnicht)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	<i>For cognisance. No further action needed.</i>
Par. 6.3.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Electrical Department and Fleet Management – February 2024	Manager: Electricity and Fleet Management (S. Herbst)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	<i>For cognisance. No further action needed.</i>
Par. 6.4.1	Infrastructure Services Monthly Report: Project Management Unit – February 2024	The Manager PMU (Mr. J. Bester)	Director: Infrastructure Services (B. Neale)	<i>For cognisance. No further action needed.</i>

DISTRIBUTION AND TASK LIST

MAYORAL COMMITTEE: TUESDAY, 19 MARCH 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES	Ms. E. Wassermann
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. De Jager
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES	Mr. P.J. Le Roux
MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mr. B. Beyers
MANAGER: INCOME	Mrs. W. Bekker
ADMINISTRATOR: TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL	Mrs. M. Swart
ASSISTANT LEGAL-/RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER	Mrs. L. Baransky

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: All relevant officials

Date: 19 March 2024

IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following Items were resolved during the **Mayoral Committee meeting** held on **Tuesday, 19 March 2024** and are delegated to the following officials for completion, implementation or cognisance. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to the delegated tasks. Minutes have not been approved yet and therefore are subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Implementation / Completion	For cognisance	Implementation or completion verified / Notes
9.1	The Section 71 Reports for February 2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Cognisance. No further action required.	
Item A37	Community Services: Lease of Commonage Land Barrydale	Director: Community Services (K. Stuurman)	Resolved as Item B5/19/03/2024	
Item A38.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – February 2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM (B. Beyers)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.	
Item A39.	STS Electricity Pre-Paid Meters Conversion Progress	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.	
Item A40.	Draft Swellendam Coastal Access Land By-Law, 2023, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No.24 of 2008)	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)	Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.	
Item A41.	Application to Purchase a Portion of Street Reserve, Odendaal Street, Swellendam	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management	Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.	

		(L. Baransky)	
Item A42.	Alienation of Municipal Property in Railton – Erf 4301	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management (L. Baransky)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.</i>
Item A43.	Resubmission: Alienation of Erf 842, Barrydale	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management (L. Baransky)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.</i>
Item A44.	Supply Chain Management: Procurement Activities: New SCM Regulations Effective from 14 December 2023 until the Approved Amendment of the SCM Policy	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) Manager SCM (B. Beyers)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.</i>
Item A45.	Monthly Report for February / March Office of the Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster)	<i>Referred to Council meeting of 27 March 2024.</i>

DISTRIBUTION AND TASK LIST

COUNCIL MEETING WEDNESDAY, 27 MARCH 2024

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Mrs. A. Vorster
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES	Ms. E. Wassermann
ACTING DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	J. Bester
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Mr. K. Stuurman
MANAGER: BUDGET, REPORTING AND EXPENSES	Mr. J. De Jager
MANAGER: REVENUE	Mrs. W. Bekker
MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mr. B. Beyers
MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	Mr. R. Brunings
MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES	Mr. P.J. Le Roux
MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Mr. J. Engel
ASSISTANT LEGAL-/RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER	Mrs. L. Baransky
PERFORMANCE AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER	Mr. Z. Wiese

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

To: All relevant officials

Date: Wednesday, 27 March 2024

IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following Council Resolutions were taken during the **Council Meeting** held on **Wednesday, 27 March 2024** and are delegated to the following officials for completion, implementation or cognisance. You are therefore requested to give urgent attention to the delegated tasks. The minutes are not yet approved and therefore subject to change.

Item Number	Report	Implementation / Completion/ Cognisance	Instructions	Implementation or completion verified / Notes
Item A38.	Supply Chain Management Monthly Report – February 2024	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Report was noted by Council.	
Item A39.	STS Electricity Pre-Paid Meters Conversion Progress	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	In process. Status was noted by Council.	
Item A40.	Draft Swellendam Coastal Access Land By-Law, 2023, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No.24 of 2008)	Manager: Town Planning and Building Control (R. Brunings)	To be published in the Provincial Gazette.	
Item A41.	Application to Purchase a Portion of Street Reserve, Odendaal Street, Swellendam	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster) Property Management (L. Baransky)	In process.	
Item A42.	Alienation of Municipal Property in Railton – Erf 4301	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A.Vorster) Property Management (L. Baransky)	In process.	
Item A43.	Resubmission: Alienation of Erf 842, Barrydale	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	In process.	

		Property Management (L. Baransky)	
Item A44.	Supply Chain Management: Procurement Activities: New SCM Regulations Effective from 14 December 2023 until the Approved Amendment of the SCM Policy	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman) SCM Manager: (B. Beyers)	Council noted report was implemented immediately.
Item A45.	Monthly Report for February / March Office of the Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Noted.
Item A46.	Approval of Micro Organisational Structure	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster) HR Manager: (P. Le Roux)	Referred to LLF
Item A47.	Acting Director: Infrastructure Services	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	The position was re-advertised.
Item A48.	Report on the 2022/23 Annual Report and Oversight	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Advertised for public comment. Submitted to AG, PT, NT
Item A49.	Report of the Auditor-General for the Year Ended on 30 June 2023	Office of the Municipal Manager: (A. Vorster)	Noted. Tabled to APAC
Item A50.	2024-2025 Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster) IDP Officer: (D. Jonas)	Advertised for public participation.
Item A51.	Draft Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2024/2025	Municipal Manager (A.Vorster)	Advertised for public comment.
Item A52.	Electricity Cost of Supply	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	Report was noted by Council. Public participation to proceed.

Item A53.	Tabled Budget for 2024/2025	Director: Financial Services (E. Wasserman)	<i>Report tabled and submitted to NT/PT. Public Participation underway.</i>
------------------	-----------------------------	---	--

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY



Quarterly Budget Statement (1 January 2024 – 31 March 2024)

In-Year Report of the Municipality

Prepared in terms of Section 52 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17 June 2009.

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY -----	3
PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT -----	5
1. MAYOR'S REPORT -----	5
2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY -----	5
3. IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES -----	15
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION -----	22
4. DEBTORS' ANALYSIS -----	22
5. CREDITORS' ANALYSIS -----	23
6. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS -----	24
7. ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE -----	25
8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE -----	27
PART 3 – OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION -----	30
9. REPORT TO THE DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD INDICATED -----	30
10. REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 66 OF THE MFMA (ACT 56 OF 2003) -----	32
11. SERVICE CHARGES -----	32
12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE -----	34
13. BANK WITHDRAWALS -----	36
14. RATIO'S -----	36
15. COST CONTAINMENT -----	38
16. SDBIP -----	39

Glossary

"Approved budget" means an annual budget approved by Council.

"Adjustment budget" means the revision of the annual budget in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

"Allocations" means the money received from the Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

"Annual budget" means the financial plan of the Swellendam Municipality.

"Budget-related policy" means a policy of the municipality affecting or affected by the annual budget, including the tariff policy, rates policy, credit control, and debt collection policy.

"Budget Year" means the financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved in terms of section 16 (1).

"Quarter One" means the reporting period from the 1st of July until the 30th of September.

"Quarter Two" means the reporting period from the 1st of October until the 31st of December.

"Quarter Three" means the reporting period from the 1st of January until the 31st of March.

"Quarter Four" means the reporting period from the 1st of April until the 30th of June.

"Capital expenditure" is the spending on assets such as land, buildings, and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as a non-current asset on the municipality's statement of financial position.

"Cash flow statement" means a statement including only actual receipts and expenditures by the municipality. Cash payments and receipts do not always coincide with budgeted timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period. The same principle applies to cash receipts. The municipality recognises the revenue on the date of billing whilst payment may not appear in the same period; the receipt is recognised at the date of receipt.

"DORA" means the Division of Revenue Act that shows the total annual allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

“Equitable Share” is a financial allocation in the form of an unconditional grant that enables municipalities to provide basic services to poor households, and to enable municipalities with limited own resources to afford basic administrative and governance capacity and perform core municipal functions.

“Fruitless and wasteful expenditure” is an expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

“Vote” means one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments of the municipality. In Swellendam Municipality this means at directorate level. The votes for Swellendam Municipality therefore are:

- Municipal Manager;
- Corporate Services;
- Financial Services;
- Engineers Services; and
- Community Services.

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. MAYOR'S REPORT

The report is prepared by the Director of Financial Services. The implementation of the budget is summarised under the executive summary.
The information in the report reflects the transactions for the period posted until 31 March 2024.

Additional clarity on the content of this report or answers to any questions is available from the Director of Financial Services.

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual financial statements for 2022/2023 have been finalised and the "audited outcomes" figures finalised.

The detail of the information below can be found in Section 4 of this report Table C2 (Summary per government finance statistics functions and sub-functions), Table C3 (Summary per municipal vote), and Table C4 (Summary by revenue source and expenditure type). The latter is used to provide the executive summary.

2.1 Overall financial position on the capital and operating budget

The following table summarises the overall financial position on the capital and operating budgets:

Description	Revenue R'000	Operating Expenditure R'000	Capital Expenditure R'000
Original budget	461 709	456 060	46 330
Adjustment budget	519 390	495 677	74 903
SDBIP planned Quarter 1	117 152	114 459	13 608
SDBIP planned Quarter 2	240 154	229 600	32 153
SDBIP planned Quarter 3	336 417	317 067	32 032
Actual YTD Quarter 1	93 748	70 812	4 720
Actual YTD Quarter 2	225 900	185 561	14 908
Actual YTD Quarter 3	349 210	294 446	28 880
Percentage of planned SDBIP - Quarter 1	80,02%	61,87%	34,69%
Percentage of planned SDBIP - Quarter 2	94,06%	80,82%	46,37%
Percentage of planned SDBIP - Quarter 3	103,80%	92,87%	90,16%
Percentage of total budget - Quarter 1	20,01%	15,50%	8,67%
Percentage of total budget - Quarter 2	47,03%	40,49%	23,18%

Annexure A

Percentage of total budget - Quarter 2	67,23%	59,40%	38,56%
--	--------	--------	--------

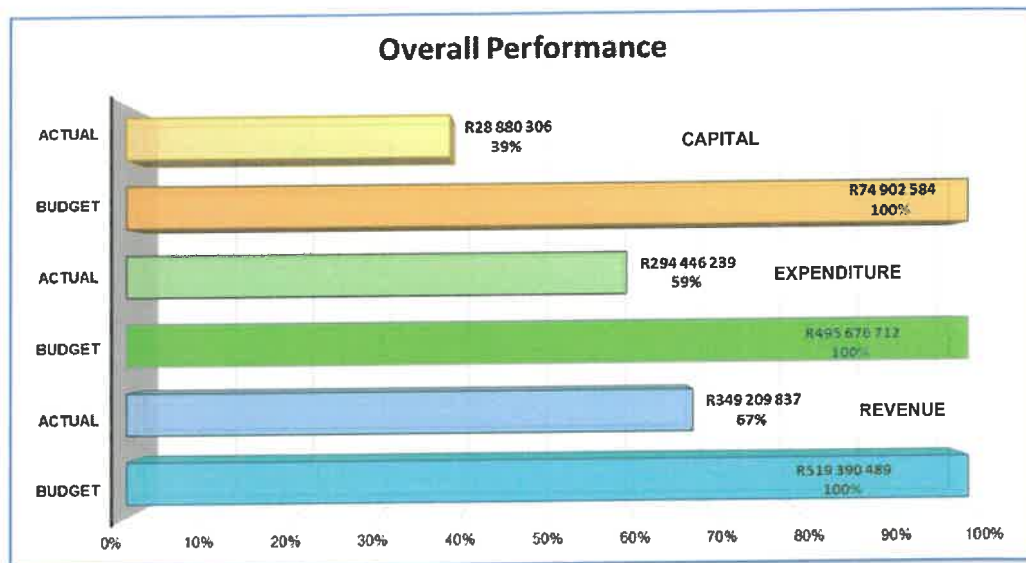


Figure 1 – Overall performance

2.2 Revenue by source

The figures represented in this section are the accrued amounts and not actual cash receipts; in other words, the amounts billed for property rates, service charges and interest as it becomes due.

The total revenue excluding capital transfers and contributions until quarter three is R325,1 million.

Refer to table C4 for more detail.

The comparisons of the major sources of revenue are illustrated below:

WC034 Swellendam - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Quarter 3

WC034 Swellendam - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Quarter 3											
Description	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	50 116	57 462	56 353	16 768	13 193	13 201	43 161	43 143	18	0%	56 353
Service charges	152 118	174 551	171 207	43 473	42 076	44 988	130 538	123 437	7 101	6%	171 207
Investment revenue	7 683	6 662	9 017	2 467	2 884	2 737	8 088	7 825	263	3%	9 017
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	55 889	117 848	155 679	20 185	34 591	32 691	87 468	89 187	(1 720)	-2%	155 679
Other own revenue	66 387	80 185	77 664	6 753	29 978	19 074	55 805	48 974	6 831	14%	77 664
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	332 192	436 688	469 921	89 646	122 723	112 691	325 060	312 567	12 493	4%	469 921

The other sources of revenue that have material variances in rand values are as follows:

Rental from fixed assets

The budget amount for rental from fixed assets is R1,046 million, whilst the year-to-date budget based on history is R0,773 million, whilst the year-to-date actual revenue is R 0,582 million. This represents 55,6% of the budget amount. The reason for this adverse variance is mainly due to the fact that less operational revenue was received for the period up to date than anticipated.

Operational revenue

The budget amount for operational revenue is R 2,698 million, whilst the year-to-date budget based on history is R0,700 million, whilst the year-to-date actual revenue is R 3,321 million. This represents 123,1% of the budget amount. The reason for this variance is mainly due to the fact that the Developers Contributions received was higher than anticipated.

Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

The budget amount for fines, penalties, and forfeits is R47,3 million, whilst the year-to-date budget based on history is R32,3 million, whilst the year-to-date actual revenue is R36,3 million. This represents 76,9% of the budget amount. The reason for this variance is mainly due to iGRAP1 implementation. The Fines issued was thus more than anticipated for the period to date.

Other Gains

The budget amount for other gains is R13,2 million, whilst the year-to-date budget based on history is R5,0 million, whilst the year-to-date actual revenue is R 3,2 million. This represents 24,2% of the budget amount. The reason for this adverse variance is mainly due to the fact that the actuarial valuations for employee benefits will only be processed at the end of financial year.

2.3 Operating expenditure by type

The figures in this section should represent the accrued amounts; in other words, when the goods have been ordered, received or the invoice has been completed (reconciled with goods received and prices quoted) it should be captured as an expense. Shadow figures are reflected on the financial system once an order is issued. This action serves as a budgetary control mechanism and no actual financial entries are passed. These figures cannot be used for reporting purposes. The amounts included as expenditure are currently only those for which a payment run has been completed.

The total actual expenditure for quarter two amount to R 294,4 million. The total budget is R 495,7 million and the year-to-date budget is R317,0 million which represents an underspending of 7% for the year to date. The breakdown is as follows:

Description	Adjustment Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	% Spend
Employee related costs	R 139 190 723.00	R 9 534 551.94	R 89 568 761.90	64%
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 083 162.00	R 472 339.80	R 4 206 367.98	69%
Bulk purchases - electricity	R 97 689 501.00	R 7 383 315.96	R 65 000 053.93	67%
Inventory consumed	R 19 300 315.00	R 1 092 984.33	R 11 745 966.74	61%
Debt impairment	R 18 995 606.00	R 6 025 000.00	R 18 075 000.00	95%
Depreciation and amortisation	R 20 462 704.00	R 6 052 019.00	R 14 159 796.00	69%
Interest	R 8 671 422.00	R 910 456.63	R 2 973 375.04	34%
Contracted services	R 111 806 644.00	R 11 415 022.91	R 53 873 480.91	48%
Transfers and subsidies	R 1 325 000.00	R 111 700.00	R 679 562.90	51%
Irrecoverable debts written off	R 24 668 601.00	R 3 250 000.00	R 9 750 000.00	40%
Operational costs	R 47 483 034.00	R 4 250 509.76	R 24 413 873.34	51%
Losses on Disposal of Assets	R -	R -	R -	0%
Other Losses	R -	R -	R -	0%
Total	R 495 676 712.00	R 50 497 900.33	R 294 446 238.74	59%

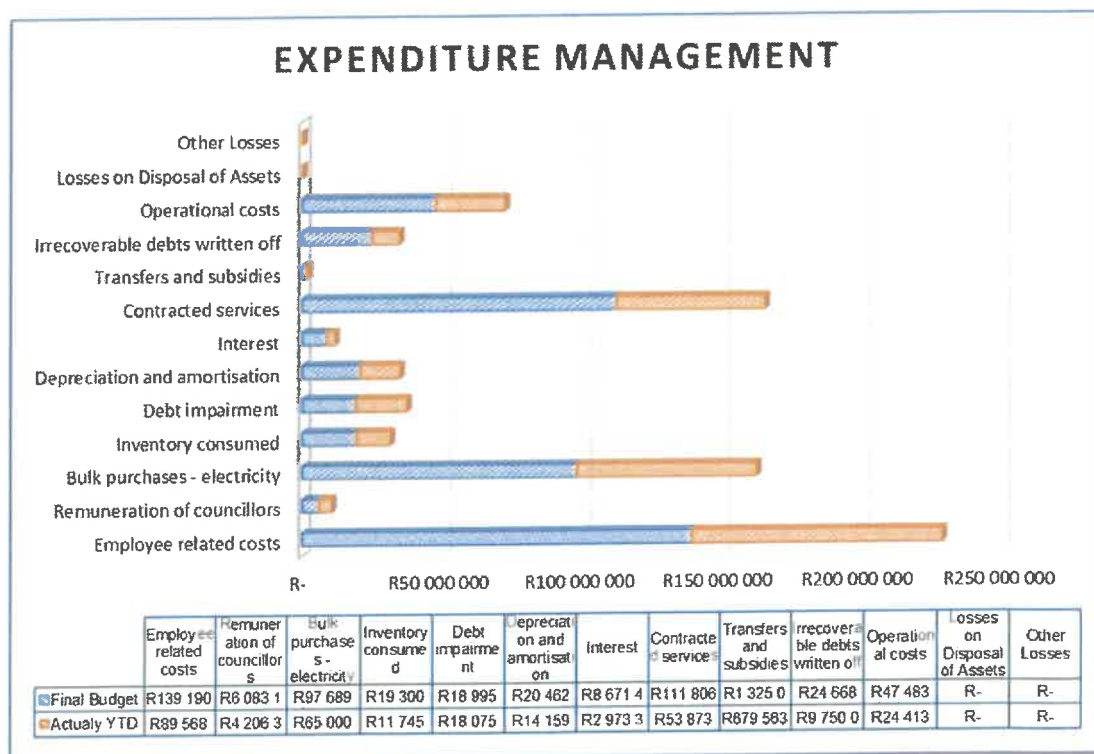


Figure 2 – Expenditure Management

Annexure A

WC034 Swellendam - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Quarter 3

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Employee costs	108 484	142 965	139 191	27 503	32 823	29 242	89 569	97 909	(8 341)	-9%
Remuneration of Councillors	5 607	6 063	6 083	1 353	1 643	1 200	4 206	4 399	(193)	-4%
Depreciation and amortisation	16 157	16 178	20 463	4 044	4 044	6 071	14 160	13 041	1 119	9%
Interest	8 847	6 301	8 671	1 528	480	966	2 973	2 373	600	25%
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	96 097	114 064	116 990	26 815	25 395	24 536	76 746	82 192	(5 446)	-7%
Transfers and subsidies	530	1 185	1 325	224	131	324	680	840	(161)	-19%
Other expenditure	91 993	169 284	202 954	9 335	50 233	46 545	106 112	116 311	(10 199)	-9%
Total Expenditure	327 716	456 060	495 677	70 812	114 749	108 885	294 446	317 067	(22 620)	-7%

The expenditure lines that have material variances in rand value are as follows:

Debt impairment

The budget for debt impairment is R18,9 million, while the year-to-date budget based on history is R12,1 million of which R18,1 million has been expended up to quarter three and represents 95,2% of the budget amount. The provision for the bad debt journal will be finalised during the compilation of the 2023/24 financial statements and the year-end processes.

Interest

The budget for Interest is R8,7 million, while the year-to-date budget based on history is R2,4 million of which R2,9 million has been expended up to quarter three and represents 34,3% of the budget amount. The reason for this adverse variance is mainly due to the fact that Interest for external loans will be paid on specific due dates.

Contracted services

The budget for contracted services is R111,8 million, while the year-to-date budget based on history is R66,0 million of which R53,9 million has been expended up to quarter three and represents 48,2% of the budget amount. The reason for this variance is mainly due to the fact that included in contracted services is an amount for top structures in Railton. The project commenced however only six payment certificates were received and paid to date. Furthermore, additional funds for were incorporated for contracted services in the February adjustment budget. The expenditure for this grant is thus below the year-to-date budgeted amount. Furthermore, all other expenditure related to contracted services should align to the budget during the financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The budget for transfers and subsidies is R1,3 million, while the year-to-date budget based on history is R0,840 million of which R0,680 million has been expended up to quarter three and represents 51,3% of the budget amount. Expenditure for transfers and subsidies occur on specific due dates in line with the contracts.

Irrecoverable debts written off

The budget for Irrecoverable debts written off is R24,7 million, while the year-to-date budget based on history is R15,3 million of which R9,8 million has been expended up to quarter three and represents 39,5% of the budget amount. The amount reflected for the year to date currently for irrecoverable debts written off is traffic fines and it is uncertain whether debt for services and property rates will be written off at this stage; this decision will be made by the council during the year.

2.4 Capital expenditure

The budget amount for capital expenditure is R74,9 million of which R 28,9 million has been expended to date. This represents 38,6% of the budgeted amount.

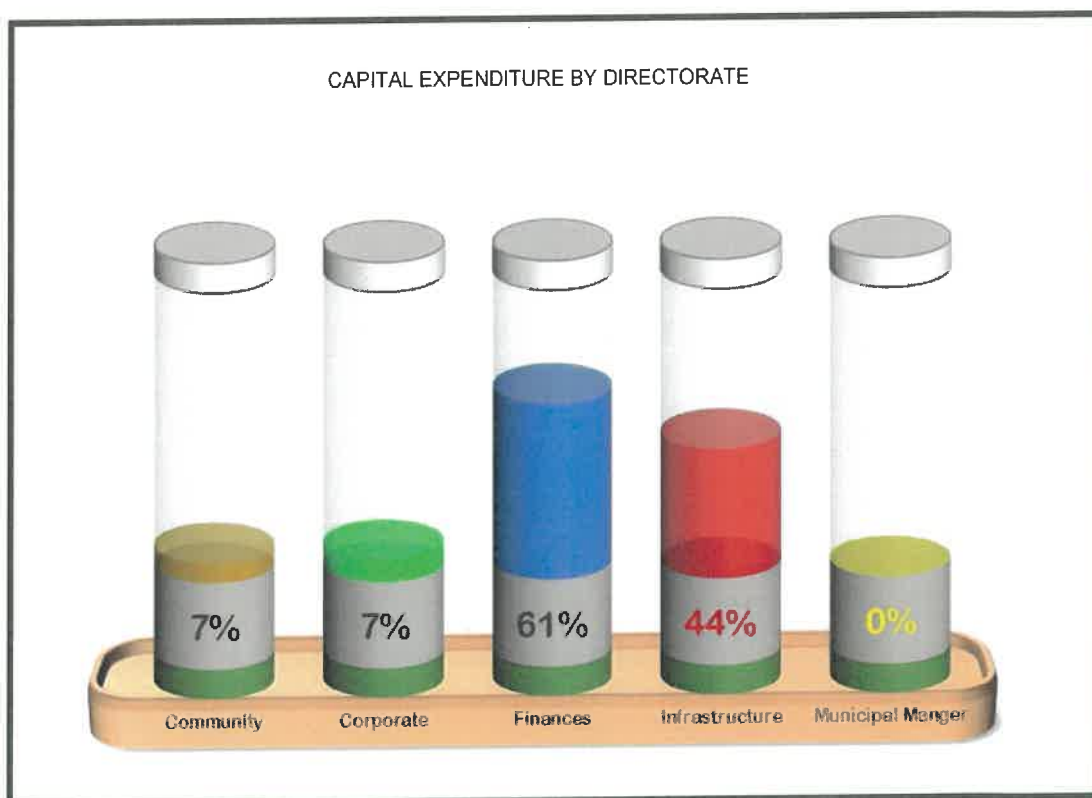


Figure 3 – Capital Expenditure by Directorate

We have capital commitments that amounts up to R 11 704 867,35. Measures were implemented to ensure that the capital budget for 2023/2024 will be spent.

The following capital projects have realised up to quarter three compared to the SDBIP budget for quarter three:

COSTCODE	UKEY	V202_PROJIDE	Amended Budget	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance
50101002811	20220630054895	3rd pump at N2 sewer pumpstation	655 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101002901	20220630054934	Parks - Machinery and Equipment	28 000.00	10 011.57	10 014.00	2.43	0%
50101003221	20220630055042	Media - Office Equipment	20 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101003291	20220630055063	Computer Equipment - All departments	240 000.00	239 103.28	239 104.00	0.72	0%
50101003831	20220630055231	Conversion of old Library into offices	-	217 019.92	-	217 019.92	#DIV/0!
50101004051	20230305984814	Fire skids	25 000.00	24 128.50	24 129.00	0.50	0%
50101004151	20230305984850	Sewer Blockage- Jetting Machine	590 000.00	585 234.40	-	585 234.40	99%
50101004271	20230605042935	Inverter for server room	160 000.00	155 607.25	155 608.00	0.75	0%
50101004521	20230710032142	Replace 70 LED Streetlights: Barrydale	151 870.00	151 869.13	151 870.00	0.87	0%
50101004701	20230710032316	Barrydale Sewer Manholes (82 Houses)	1 100 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101004711	20230710032322	Stone Trap - Barrydale Waste Water Network	120 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101004731	20230710032328	Solar panels, batteries and electrical installatio	170 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101004831	20230710032358	Machinery and Equipment - OFFICE BUILDINGS	20 000.00	14 157.20	14 158.00	0.80	0%
50101004841	20230710032361	Machinery and equipment - REFUSE	40 000.00	10 656.10	10 657.00	0.90	0%
50101004851	20230710032364	Concrete mixer	45 000.00	44 808.00	-	44 808.00	100%
50101004871	20230710032373	New vehicle testing system	315 000.00	222 940.00	78 750.00	144 190.00	46%
50101004881	20230710032379	Generator 5 kW Streets	22 500.00	22 500.00	22 500.00	-	0%
50101004901	20230710032385	Grass cutting equipment (Brush cutters)	48 500.00	48 634.78	48 635.00	0.22	0%
50101004921	20230710032391	Community halls machinery and equipment	60 000.00	5 949.98	5 951.00	1.02	0%
50101004931	20230710032397	Fleet - Machinery and equipment	20 000.00	8 879.11	8 881.00	1.89	0%
50101004941	20230710032403	Traffic: Machinery and Equipment 2023_2024	13 500.00	9 512.70	6 284.00	3 228.70	24%
50101004961	20230710032409	Machinery and Equipment - ELECTRICITY	69 207.00	36 554.51	36 556.00	1.49	0%
50101004971	20230710032412	Roller Mower 1.5M 2023-2026	58 000.00	57 218.00	57 218.00	-	0%
50101005011	20230710032428	Tables for Barrydale learners classes 2023/24	12 500.00	12 500.00	12 500.00	-	0%
50101005211	20230710032491	Cell phones x 5	8 700.00	6 605.20	6 606.00	0.80	0%
50101005281	20230710032516	Railton Upgrading of Gravel Roads and Stormwater P	1 305 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101005511	20230710032585	New gravel road erf 832 to 835	200 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101005891	20230710032703	Concrete Loading Bay -Stores	20 000.00	16 050.09	-	16 050.09	80%
50101005901	20230710032706	Emergency Housing alternative	48 000.00	47 192.79	47 195.00	2.21	0%
50101005921	20230908022214	2 x 4 seater Sedans (2023/2024)	20 000.00	19 090.00	-	19 090.00	95%
50101005951	20230908022226	Generators	764 358.00	690 000.00	690 000.00	-	0%
50101005961	20231205981822	SKIPS 2023 - 2024	217 391.00	170 000.00	170 000.00	-	0%
50101005991	20231205981831	Hermitage Gravel road Upgrade	1 524 350.00	1 524 017.39	-	1 524 017.39	100%
50101006001	20231205981834	Erosion damage to culvert/outfall, Trichardt Stree	304 347.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006011	20231205981837	Damage to gabion retainer Kerk Street bridge appro	130 435.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006031	20240227072735	Railton High mast light	676 522.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006041	20240227072738	Railton High mast light	200 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006061	20240227072744	Swellendam Railton 950 erven - Elec Infrastructure	4 544 623.00	4 544 623.00	1 000 000.00	3 544 623.00	78%
50101006081	20240227072865	Railton sanitation upgrade, street front sewers	500 000.00	99 234.95	-	99 234.95	20%
50101006101	20240227073039	Traffic: Machinery and Equipment 2023_2024	26 087.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006111	20240227073130	Air-conditioning Libraries	126 740.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006121	20240227073133	New Furniture (Insurance Claim)	100 000.00	25 550.00	25 000.00	550.00	1%
50101006131	20240227073136	Replace stolen Air-conditioning Traffic Department	230 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006141	20240227073195	New Computer Equipment (Insurance Claim)	600 000.00	106 140.53	-	106 140.53	18%
50101006151	20240227073214	Replace ICT Network and equipment (Insurance)	400 000.00	412 905.40	-	412 905.40	103%
50101006161	20240227073297	Railton Walkway Project	135 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006171	20240227073356	Paving at Desmond Tutu Library (Back entrance)	210 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50101006181	20240227073415	Gate Motor back entrance	35 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50102000721	20230710032175	Swellendam (Railton): Bulk Water Reticulation	10 745 966.00	10 745 565.22	9 133 132.00	1 612 433.22	15%
50102000741	20230710032181	Upgrade of Irrigation pump station Suurbraak	300 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50102000751	20230710032184	Swellendam (Railton): Upgrade of Bakenskop and Rai	4 612 174.00	3 157 701.87	2 300 577.00	857 124.87	19%
50102000821	20230710032250	Barrydale mid reservoir booster pumpstation	380 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50102000841	20230710032376	Water Machinery and Equipment 2023_2024	30 000.00	4 345.16	3 147.00	1 198.16	4%
50102000891	20231205981810	Repairs to earth channel (Primary raw water storag	739 130.00	-	-	-	0%
50102000901	20231205981813	Grootkloof 1 raw water inlet erosion	391 304.00	-	-	-	0%
50102000911	20231205981816	Rietkuil new reservoir and supply link	1 739 130.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000101	20210700991882	Upgrade of Telemetry (Swellendam) Conversion from	505 500.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000231	20220630054820	Steps and channel grids with railings for Swellend	120 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000241	20220630054823	New MCC with magflow for Swellendam waterworks fil	280 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000441	20220630054925	Sewerage - Machinery and equipment	30 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000531	20230305984775	Klipperivier Stainless steel safety Railings Repla	400 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000651	20230710032205	Installation of chlorination system WTW	1 400 000.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000821	20230710032319	Installation of chlorination system WWTW 2023/24	298 050.00	-	-	-	0%
50103000851	20240227072822	Installation of chlorination system WTW	700 000.00	-	-	-	0%

The following capital projects have not realised up to quarter three compared to the SDBIP budget for quarter three:

COSTCODE	UKEY	V202_PROJIDE	Amended Budget	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance
50101001911	20200629982117	Purchase of land Swellendam Railton Transnet	4 446 000.00	-	1 111 500.00	1 111 500.00	-25%
50101002831	20220630054901	Railton sanitation upgrade, street front sewers	800 000.00	552 410.07	800 000.00	247 589.93	-31%
50101002841	20220630054913	Refuse container Malgas and Infanta X6	67 000.00	43 706.00	53 706.00	10 000.00	-15%
50101003261	20220630055054	ICT network	250 000.00	30 746.00	62 500.00	31 754.00	-13%
50101003771	20220630055207	SSEG for security cameras	150 000.00	-	60 000.00	60 000.00	-40%
50101004471	20230710032127	Replacement of Old redundant MV oil switchgear w	507 993.00	-	507 993.00	507 993.00	-100%
50101004481	20230710032130	Electricisation of housing project 950 erven	5 739 130.00	689 605.90	2 840 401.00	2 150 795.10	-37%
50101004541	20230710032247	New Silo wastewater Pump station	3 000 000.00	-	50 000.00	50 000.00	-2%
50101004761	20230710032337	Recycle bins for public spaces - Drop off facility	15 500.00	10 599.00	15 500.00	4 901.00	-32%
50101004801	20230710032349	Recycling bins for all municipal offices 2023/24	65 000.00	42 660.00	65 000.00	22 340.00	-34%
50101004821	20230710032355	Skip for hazardous material Bontebok, Infanta	37 000.00	-	30 000.00	30 000.00	-81%
50101004981	20230710032415	Renewable Energy (Solar) / Generator for load shed	300 000.00	-	75 000.00	75 000.00	-25%
50101005061	20230710032443	Office furniture - All departments	100 000.00	68 350.57	74 742.00	6 391.43	-6%
50101005151	20230710032473	Community halls furniture and equipment 2023-2026	6 000.00	-	1 500.00	1 500.00	-25%
50101005161	20230710032476	Replace Airconditioners at various buildings 2023-	210 000.00	50 498.79	73 334.00	22 835.21	-11%
50101005171	20230710032479	Furniture & equipment (Microwaves, Fridges) - 2023	40 000.00	20 979.45	40 000.00	19 020.55	-48%
50101005311	20230710032525	Rehabilitation of roads (RRAMS priority list)	3 000 000.00	68 510.75	3 000 000.00	2 931 489.25	-98%
50101005501	20230710032582	Rehabilitation of section of Van Riebeeck Street,	2 100 000.00	335 375.00	2 100 000.00	1 764 625.00	-84%
50101005521	20230710032588	Railton Walkway Project	782 609.00	29 425.00	217 721.00	188 296.00	-24%
50101005691	20230710032643	Cafeteria (place to eat for personnel) - Suurbraak	25 000.00	-	6 250.00	6 250.00	-25%
50101006071	20240227072763	Barrydale Pump Station Fencing 2023/2024	136 000.00	-	136 000.00	136 000.00	-100%
50101006091	202402270727884	Landfill site Bontebok Fencing 2023/2024	4 781 030.00	-	1 195 258.00	1 195 258.00	-25%
50102000421	20220630054787	Swellendam (Railton): Bulk Water Reticulation and	3 899 000.00	892 029.57	974 750.00	82 720.43	-2%
50103000831	20230908022211	Diesel Tractor 500l x1	65 000.00	-	60 000.00	60 000.00	-92%
50103000841	20231205981819	Upgrading of Barrydale Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	5 398 438.00	2 599 104.23	3 520 379.00	921 274.77	-17%

2.5 Financial Position

The breakdown of the financial position can be seen below:

2.5.1 Current Assets and Liabilities

Cash

Refer to PART 3 paragraph 2 for further detail on cash and cash equivalents for quarter three.

Trade and other payables

The trade and other payables amount to R104,2 million.

Breakdown	Prior year Balances	Year to date Balances
Payments received in advance	2 612 683.14	2 509 107.97
Salary control	-	-90 612.75
Trade payables	31 303 179.12	5 541 062.58
Un-identified deposits	-	41 513.68
Other payables	3 090 830.64	7 981 015.20
Unspent conditional grants	20 394 683.61	88 194 768.29
Total	57 401 376.51	104 176 854.97

2.5.2 Non-Current Assets and Liabilities

The value of non-current liabilities decreased in the current financial period mainly due to loan repayments. This together with year-end journals which will be

processed will ensure that the correct amounts are reflected on the Statement of Financial Position at year-end.

2.6 Cash Flow

The detail of this section can be found in Section 4 of this report Table C7 (Cashflow statement). The balance at the end of the period for the Cash Flow Statement amounts to R278,0 million.

3. IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

3.1 Monthly budget statement

3.1.1 Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

This table provides a summary of the most important information by pulling its information from the other tables to follow.

WC034 Swellendam - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Quarter 3

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	50 116	57 462	56 353	16 768	13 193	13 201	43 161	43 143	18	0%	56 353
Service charges	152 118	174 551	171 207	43 473	42 076	44 988	130 538	123 437	7 101	6%	171 207
Investment revenue	7 683	6 662	9 017	2 467	2 884	2 737	8 088	7 825	263	3%	9 017
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	55 889	117 848	155 679	20 185	34 591	32 691	87 468	89 187	(1 720)	-2%	155 679
Other own revenue	66 387	80 165	77 664	6 753	29 978	19 074	55 805	48 974	6 831	14%	77 664
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	332 192	436 688	469 921	89 646	122 723	112 691	325 060	312 567	12 493	4%	469 921
Employee costs	108 484	142 965	139 191	27 503	32 623	29 242	89 569	97 909	(8 341)	-9%	139 191
Remuneration of Councilors	5 807	6 083	6 083	1 363	1 643	1 200	4 206	4 399	(193)	-4%	6 083
Depreciation and amortisation	16 157	16 178	20 463	4 044	4 044	6 071	14 160	13 041	1 119	9%	20 463
Interest	8 847	6 301	8 671	1 528	480	956	2 973	2 373	600	25%	8 671
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	96 097	114 054	116 990	26 815	25 395	24 536	76 746	82 192	(5 446)	-7%	116 990
Transfers and subsidies	530	1 185	1 325	224	131	324	680	840	(161)	-19%	1 325
Other expenditure	91 993	169 284	202 954	9 335	50 233	46 545	106 112	116 311	(10 199)	-9%	202 954
Total Expenditure	327 716	456 060	495 677	70 812	114 749	108 885	294 446	317 067	(22 620)	-7%	495 677
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 476	(19 372)	(25 756)	18 834	7 973	3 806	30 614	(4 500)	35 113	-780%	(25 756)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	47 883	20 240	44 689	4 102	9 430	10 619	24 150	22 654	1 496	7%	44 689
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	4 781	4 781	—	—	—	—	1 195	(1 195)	-100%	4 781
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	52 360	5 649	23 714	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350	35 414	183%	23 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	52 360	5 649	23 714	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350	35 414	183%	23 714
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	61 115	46 330	74 903	4 720	10 188	13 972	28 880	32 032	(3 152)	-10%	74 903
Capital transfers recognised	48 102	25 021	49 535	4 102	9 430	10 718	24 248	22 179	2 070	9%	49 535
Borrowing	7 211	3 698	5 717	—	180	1 284	1 464	1 575	(111)	-7%	5 717
Internally generated funds	4 654	17 712	19 651	618	578	1 971	3 167	8 278	(5 111)	-62%	19 651
Total sources of capital funds	59 967	46 330	74 903	4 720	10 188	13 972	28 880	32 032	(3 152)	-10%	74 903
Financial position											
Total current assets	167 082	137 537	143 914	146 118	31 462	66 414	245 995				143 914
Total non current assets	521 401	573 803	575 920	518 719	21 809	(4 328)	536 200				575 920
Total current liabilities	85 240	107 090	86 106	56 623	20 010	49 093	127 725				86 106
Total non current liabilities	119 446	123 392	126 313	106 788	9 042	(1 431)	116 400				126 313
Community wealth/Equity	483 701	480 859	507 415	512 603	11 428	14 424	538 455				507 415
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	190 986	20 244	42 219	89 316	(50 054)	79 459	118 720	34 472	(84 248)	-244%	400 101
Net cash from (used) investing	(57 400)	(41 932)	(74 526)	584	(8 830)	(15 442)	(23 709)	32 365	56 073	173%	74 536
Net cash from (used) financing	(5 349)	4 238	4 238	—	—	—	—	2 218	2 218	100%	3 545
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	241 561	98 695	93 705	272 886	(58 889)	64 017	278 014	190 829	(87 185)	-46%	661 184
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days				121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis											
Total By Income Source	19 642	1 509	977	40 286	41 984	44 403	693	766	4 022	15 875	44 403
Creditors Age Analysis											
Total Creditors	2 322	2 322	112	32	1	58	0	—	0	—	2 765

3.1.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Quarter 3

Description		2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	
R thousands	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		96 490	103 244	103 507	36 203	28 192	22 434	86 829	77 935	8 894	11%	103 507
Executive and council		31 588	27 331	25 158	15 362	9 922	4 177	29 481	22 105	7 376	33%	25 158
Finance and administration		64 901	75 913	78 348	20 820	18 270	18 257	57 348	55 830	1 518	3%	78 348
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		84 074	119 803	149 934	1 883	42 531	38 566	82 979	82 867	113	0%	149 934
Community and social services		7 168	7 290	7 560	1 065	2 112	1 414	4 591	5 309	(718)	-14%	7 560
Sport and recreation		851	945	925	150	310	307	767	714	53	7%	925
Public safety		46 124	47 659	47 278	667	24 743	13 023	38 433	32 325	6 109	19%	47 278
Housing		29 931	63 910	94 171	-	15 366	23 822	39 188	44 519	(5 331)	-12%	94 171
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 542	8 473	9 103	1 162	1 221	5 128	7 512	5 733	1 779	31%	9 103
Planning and development		2 840	3 007	3 229	611	639	462	1 712	2 220	(508)	-23%	3 229
Road transport		6 701	5 466	5 874	552	581	4 666	5 800	3 513	2 287	65%	5 874
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		189 970	230 124	256 814	54 487	60 206	57 180	171 873	169 860	2 012	1%	256 814
Energy sources		101 794	118 187	134 626	30 295	29 030	28 747	88 073	86 500	1 573	2%	134 626
Water management		41 611	56 906	63 932	13 223	17 298	13 795	44 316	44 274	42	0%	63 932
Waste water management		29 074	30 025	33 018	6 423	8 327	9 101	23 651	22 939	911	4%	33 018
Waste management		17 492	25 005	25 238	4 545	5 550	5 538	15 633	16 147	(514)	-3%	25 238
Other	4	-	65	33	13	3	1	17	21	(4)	-20%	33
Total Revenue - Functional	2	380 076	461 709	519 390	93 748	132 152	123 310	349 210	336 417	12 793	4%	519 390
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		85 034	105 613	109 434	5 327	37 720	22 546	65 593	71 713	(6 120)	-9%	109 434
Executive and council		27 286	21 860	22 949	1 936	7 718	5 178	14 832	15 253	(421)	-3%	22 949
Finance and administration		57 160	82 248	85 167	3 130	29 710	17 119	49 959	55 552	(5 593)	-10%	85 167
Internal audit		588	1 505	1 318	261	292	250	802	908	(105)	-12%	1 318
Community and public safety		69 002	136 621	152 363	12 409	39 864	35 330	87 603	100 448	(12 845)	-13%	152 363
Community and social services		8 621	11 141	10 684	2 759	2 165	2 066	6 990	7 409	(420)	-6%	10 684
Sport and recreation		11 339	12 371	12 322	4 859	1 408	2 882	9 150	9 235	(85)	-1%	12 322
Public safety		44 452	50 150	49 829	3 661	20 962	12 116	36 739	36 602	138	0%	49 829
Housing		4 590	62 957	79 526	1 130	15 328	18 266	34 723	47 202	(12 479)	-26%	79 526
Health		1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	8%	1
Economic and environmental services		29 251	29 694	31 069	8 003	2 930	11 684	22 617	19 953	2 664	13%	31 069
Planning and development		5 966	9 030	8 641	2 230	1 482	1 865	5 576	5 964	(388)	-6%	8 641
Road transport		22 538	20 020	21 583	5 774	1 293	9 424	16 491	13 471	3 020	22%	21 583
Environmental protection		726	644	845	-	155	395	550	519	32	6%	845
Trading services		143 935	182 761	201 580	44 851	34 142	39 325	118 318	124 237	(5 919)	-5%	201 580
Energy sources		93 702	112 790	129 542	24 652	26 138	25 283	76 073	79 674	(3 600)	-5%	129 542
Water management		17 393	26 334	27 951	8 002	3 065	5 067	16 124	18 005	(1 881)	-10%	27 951
Waste water management		14 656	21 290	21 921	7 098	2 584	5 056	14 739	14 972	(234)	-2%	21 921
Waste management		18 184	22 346	22 167	5 098	2 364	3 920	11 382	11 586	(204)	-2%	22 167
Other		494	1 371	1 231	220	95	-	315	715	(400)	-56%	1 231
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	327 716	456 080	495 677	70 812	114 749	108 885	294 446	317 067	(22 620)	-7%	495 677
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		52 360	5 649	23 714	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350	35 414	183%	23 714

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the government finance statistics functions and sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

3.1.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial

The budget is approved by the council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality.

WC034 Swellendam - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Quarter 3

WC034 Swellendam - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by department) - 2022/23 - 2023/24												
Vote Description	Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 593	—	290	—	30	120	150	95	55	57.9%	290
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31 426	37 190	35 377	16 382	11 081	5 126	32 589	25 437	7 152	28.1%	35 377
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES		61 834	68 337	70 408	20 263	17 550	17 443	55 255	54 167	1 088	2.0%	70 408
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE		179 342	206 888	234 090	60 356	55 109	56 181	161 646	154 690	6 957	4.5%	234 090
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		58 176	96 493	127 224	5 608	23 297	31 067	59 972	66 191	(6 219)	-9.4%	127 224
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED		46 706	52 801	52 001	1 139	25 084	13 374	39 597	35 837	3 760	10.5%	52 001
Total Revenue by Vote	2	380 076	461 709	519 390	93 748	132 152	123 310	349 210	336 417	12 793	3.8%	519 390
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		5 930	10 154	8 924	1 284	1 794	1 423	4 502	5 460	(958)	-17.6%	8 924
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		38 454	45 529	47 438	7 408	9 323	8 358	25 089	29 661	(4 573)	-15.4%	47 438
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES		30 912	40 536	43 400	7 548	11 798	10 414	29 760	29 825	(64)	-0.2%	43 400
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE		156 342	191 674	210 984	41 067	41 268	46 469	128 804	132 578	(3 774)	-2.6%	210 984
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		52 430	118 877	135 626	11 052	28 987	30 197	70 235	83 484	(13 249)	-15.9%	135 626
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED		43 648	49 290	49 304	2 452	21 580	12 024	36 056	36 059	(3)	0.0%	49 304
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	327 716	456 060	495 677	70 812	114 749	108 886	294 446	317 067	(22 620)	-7.1%	495 677
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	52 360	5 649	23 714	22 936	17 403	14 425	54 764	19 350	35 414	183.0%	23 714

3.1.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC034 Swellendam - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Quarter 3

WC034 Swellendam - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Quarter 3													
Description	Ref	2022/23				Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands													
Revenue													
Exchange Revenue		173 667	191 584	192 615	22 816	48 649	47 500	53 100	145 249	139 292	9 957	7%	192 615
Service charges - Electricity	97 473	113 936	113 655	12 931	29 806	27 648	27 624	85 078	79 573	5 505	7%		113 655
Service charges - Water	22 509	25 388	22 415	2 512	5 063	5 921	7 185	18 169	17 451	717	4%		22 415
Service charges - Waste Water Management	19 386	20 521	20 497	1 986	4 934	4 872	6 405	16 211	15 516	695	4%		20 497
Service charges - Waste management	12 749	14 707	14 639	1 366	3 671	3 635	3 775	11 081	10 897	184	2%		14 639
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 900	2 736	2 889	311	726	888	745	2 359	2 260	99	4%		2 889
Agency services	2 728	3 062	2 817	245	665	523	913	2 101	2 081	21	1%		2 817
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 855	1 880	1 709	156	411	444	449	1 304	1 283	21	2%		1 709
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 681	6 660	9 015	762	2 467	2 684	2 737	8 088	7 825	263	3%		9 015
Dividends	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets	916	867	1 046	37	315	146	120	582	773	(191)	-25%		1 046
Licence and permits	1 300	1 410	1 230	109	319	301	337	957	934	23	2%		1 230
Operational Revenue	4 166	415	2 686	2 402	273	237	2 810	3 321	700	2 621	374%		2 686
Non-Exchange Revenue		158 526	245 104	277 306	34 017	40 997	75 222	59 591	175 811	173 275	2 536	1%	277 306
Property rates	50 116	57 462	56 353	4 404	16 768	13 193	13 201	43 161	43 143	18	0%		56 353
Surcharges and Taxes	955	994	990	79	240	240	239	719	720	(2)	0%		990
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 514	47 744	47 278	12 111	6	24 222	12 110	36 338	32 347	3 990	12%		47 278
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	55 889	117 848	155 679	17 103	20 185	34 591	32 691	87 468	89 187	(1 720)	-2%		155 679
Interest	325	324	387	35	117	82	104	302	293	9	3%		387
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue	3 314	3 487	3 433	285	870	855	838	2 563	2 568	(5)	0%		3 433
Gains on disposal of Assets	334	4 399	5	-	564	1 502	-	2 066	-	2 066	-		5
Other Gains	5 080	12 847	13 211	-	2 248	537	410	3 195	5 015	(1 820)	-36%		13 211
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		332 192	436 688	469 921	56 833	89 646	122 723	112 691	325 060	312 567	12 493	4%	469 921
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	108 484	142 965	139 191	9 535	27 503	32 823	29 242	89 569	97 909	(8 341)	-9%		139 191
Remuneration of councillors	5 507	6 083	6 083	472	1 363	1 643	1 200	4 206	4 399	(193)	-4%		6 083
Bulk purchases - electricity	79 694	95 137	97 690	7 383	22 512	21 381	21 107	65 000	68 932	(3 932)	-6%		97 690
Inventory consumed	16 403	18 928	19 300	1 093	4 303	4 014	3 430	11 746	13 260	(1 514)	-11%		19 300
Debt impairment	8 629	29 302	18 996	6 025	-	12 050	6 025	18 075	12 050	6 025	50%		18 996
Depreciation and amortisation	16 157	16 178	20 463	6 052	4 044	4 044	6 071	14 160	13 041	1 119	9%		20 463
Interest	8 847	6 301	8 571	910	1 528	480	966	2 973	2 373	600	25%		8 571
Contracted services	29 358	95 295	111 807	11 415	3 106	22 584	28 184	53 873	66 043	(12 170)	-18%		111 807
Transfers and subsidies	530	1 185	1 325	112	224	131	324	680	840	(161)	-19%		1 325
Irrecoverable debts written off	26 793	13 613	24 669	3 250	-	6 500	3 250	9 750	15 250	(5 500)	-36%		24 669
Operational costs	26 162	30 932	47 483	4 251	6 229	9 099	9 086	24 414	22 968	1 446	6%		47 483
Losses on Disposal of Assets	1 052	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		327 716	456 060	495 677	50 498	70 812	114 749	108 885	294 446	317 067	(22 620)	-7%	495 677
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 476	(19 372)	(25 756)	6 336	18 834	7 973	3 806	30 614	(4 500)	35 113	(0)	(25 756)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	47 883	20 240	44 689	7 233	4 102	9 430	10 619	24 150	22 654	1 496	0		44 689
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	4 781	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	1 195	(1 195)	(0)		4 781
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52 360	5 649	23 714	13 569	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350			23 714
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		52 360	5 649	23 714	13 569	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350			23 714
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		52 360	5 649	23 714	13 569	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350			23 714
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52 360	5 649	23 714	13 569	22 936	17 403	14 424	54 764	19 350			23 714

This table reflects the operating budget and actual figures of the Financial Performance. The table informs the actual performance on the revenue by source and the expenditure by type against the approved annual budget.

3.1.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification, and funding)

WC034 Swellendam - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Quarter 3

Vote Description		Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1											
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation		2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE			17 044	20 081	25 197	3 679	5 180	3 536	12 396	16 323	(3 928)	-24%	25 197
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED			-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		4,7	17 044	20 168	25 197	3 679	5 180	3 536	12 396	16 323	(3 928)	-24%	25 197
Single Year expenditure appropriation		2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			1 765	20	20	-	-	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	20
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES			47	1 003	1 298	-	44	50	94	399	(305)	-76%	1 298
Vote 3 - FINANCE SERVICES			2 152	2 660	2 100	408	261	603	1 271	864	407	47%	2 100
Vote 4 - ENGINEERS SERVICE			36 185	16 139	35 043	606	4 362	9 389	14 357	11 369	2 988	26%	35 043
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			2 999	5 605	10 533	9	317	148	474	2 875	(2 401)	-84%	10 533
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTINUED			922	736	712	19	24	245	288	197	92	47%	712
Total Capital single-year expenditure		4	44 071	26 162	49 705	1 041	5 008	10 436	16 485	15 709	776	5%	49 705
Total Capital Expenditure		3	61 115	46 330	74 903	4 720	10 188	13 972	28 880	32 032	(3 152)	-10%	74 903
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification													
Governance and administration			2 277	2 918	2 529	416	283	653	1 352	1 032	319	31%	2 529
Executive and council			-	8	9	-	7	-	7	7	(0)	0%	9
Finance and administration			2 277	2 910	2 520	416	276	653	1 345	1 026	319	31%	2 520
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			2 573	1 218	5 843	27	156	295	478	1 525	(1 047)	-69%	5 843
Community and social services			649	195	463	-	30	0	30	162	(2)	-6%	463
Sport and recreation			1 455	332	200	9	107	21	137	182	(25)	-16%	200
Public safety			429	641	687	19	-	245	264	173	92	53%	687
Housing			-	50	4 494	-	19	28	47	1 159	(1 112)	-96%	4 494
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			27 250	7 418	9 069	-	52	1 928	1 980	5 374	(3 394)	-63%	9 069
Planning and development			1 765	783	918	-	29	-	29	251	(222)	-88%	918
Road transport			25 485	6 635	8 152	-	23	1 928	1 950	5 123	(3 172)	-62%	8 152
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			29 014	34 777	57 461	4 277	9 598	11 095	25 071	24 101	970	4%	57 461
Energy sources			242	2 914	11 889	189	5 065	5 423	4 454	969	22%	11 889	
Water management			18 449	20 698	31 306	4 103	8 372	4 924	17 399	15 992	1 407	9%	31 306
Waste water management			9 052	5 963	8 873	5	958	1 009	1 972	2 115	(143)	-7%	8 873
Waste management			1 271	5 202	5 393	-	179	98	278	1 540	(1 262)	-82%	5 393
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification		3	61 115	46 330	74 903	4 720	10 188	13 972	28 880	32 032	(3 152)	-10%	74 903
Funded by:													
National Government			16 769	16 183	23 846	4 102	8 370	5 555	18 026	14 954	3 072	21%	23 846
Provincial Government			30 835	8 838	25 163	-	1 060	5 054	6 124	7 225	(1 101)	-15%	25 163
District Municipality			498	-	526	-	-	99	99	-	99	-	526
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital			48 102	25 021	49 535	4 102	9 430	10 718	24 249	22 179	2 070	9%	49 535
Borrowing		6	7 211	3 588	5 717	-	180	1 284	1 454	1 575	(111)	-7%	5 717
Internally generated funds			4 654	17 712	19 651	618	578	1 971	3 167	8 278	(5 111)	-62%	19 651
Total Capital Funding		7	59 967	46 330	74 903	4 720	10 188	13 972	28 880	32 032	(3 152)	-10%	74 903

3.1.6 Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

WC034 Swellendam - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Quarter 3

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash and cash equivalents		121 773	89 968	83 371	119 097	126 749	183 545	193 545	83 371
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		13 593	6 332	20 592	15 064	21 709	24 104	24 104	20 592
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		18 088	19 641	18 896	970	16 638	16 281	16 281	18 896
Current portion of non-current receivables		10	43	10	48	10	10	10	10
Inventory		5 457	7 170	9 212	8 894	8 513	8 592	8 592	9 212
VAT		7 425	17 527	14 802	7 014	8 929	6 430	6 430	14 802
Other current assets		735	(3 145)	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)
Total current assets		167 082	137 537	143 914	148 118	179 580	245 995	245 995	143 914
Non current assets									
Investments		-	-	-	-	12 229	-	-	-
Investment property		10 933	11 353	10 875	11 419	10 904	10 889	10 889	10 875
Property, plant and equipment		509 492	561 418	564 173	506 638	516 431	524 393	524 393	564 173
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171
Intangible assets		567	284	384	443	475	430	430	384
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	423	-	(181)	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	79	79	79	79	79	79
Other non-current assets		238	155	238	150	238	238	238	238
Total non current assets		521 401	573 803	575 920	518 719	540 528	536 200	536 200	575 920
TOTAL ASSETS		688 483	711 341	719 834	666 837	720 108	782 195	782 195	719 834
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		4 609	2 982	4 568	3 030	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 568
Consumer deposits		4 283	4 721	4 923	4 266	4 594	4 688	4 688	4 923
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		36 912	46 414	55 269	7 280	11 782	12 451	12 451	55 269
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		20 395	10 646	(8 794)	24 980	36 865	88 189	88 189	(8 794)
Provision		13 977	21 111	17 699	14 579	13 959	13 856	13 856	17 699
VAT		5 065	21 216	12 441	4 486	6 823	3 932	3 932	12 441
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		85 240	107 090	86 106	58 623	78 632	127 725	127 725	86 106
Non current liabilities									
Financial liabilities		24 604	27 980	23 971	24 354	22 988	21 558	21 558	23 971
Provision		65 380	63 875	70 072	55 706	65 380	65 380	65 380	70 072
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		28 482	31 537	32 270	28 729	29 482	29 482	29 482	32 270
Total non current liabilities		119 466	123 392	126 313	108 788	117 830	116 400	116 400	126 313
TOTAL LIABILITIES		204 686	230 482	212 419	167 411	196 463	244 125	244 125	212 419
NET ASSETS	2	483 796	480 859	507 415	499 426	523 646	538 070	538 070	507 415
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		458 629	477 359	482 343	505 530	500 156	516 303	516 303	482 343
Reserves and funds		25 072	3 500	25 072	7 073	23 875	22 151	22 151	25 072
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	483 701	480 859	507 415	512 603	524 031	538 455	538 455	507 415

3.1.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC034 Swellendam - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Quarter 3

WC034 Swellendam - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Quarter 3												
Description	Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		60 909	57 258	54 884	13 027	11 946	12 074	37 047	41 163	(4 116)	-10%	54 884
Service charges		174 725	172 979	173 394	45 089	45 996	46 976	138 030	130 046	7 984	6%	173 394
Other revenue		8 204	20 129	22 410	1 727	2 905	4 323	8 955	15 564	(6 609)	-42%	22 410
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		48 198	117 848	151 440	20 620	42 387	77 877	140 885	116 324	24 561	21%	151 440
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		26 421	20 240	24 791	-	-	4 446	4 446	18 762	(14 316)	-76%	24 791
Interest		20 143	8 864	9 015	2 476	2 501	1 659	6 637	7 825	(1 188)	-15%	9 015
Dividends		-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(147 651)	(372 986)	(388 963)	6 377	(155 760)	(67 896)	(217 280)	(291 722)	(74 442)	26%	(31 082)
Interest		36	(3 164)	(3 164)	-	-	-	-	(2 373)	(2 373)	100%	(3 164)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(925)	(1 590)	-	-	-	-	(1 116)	(1 116)	100%	(1 590)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		190 986	20 244	42 219	89 316	(50 054)	79 459	118 720	34 472	(84 248)	-244%	400 101
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 179	4 399	5	564	1 502	-	2 066	-	2 066	0%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(61 230)	(46 330)	(74 531)	-	(10 333)	(15 442)	(25 774)	32 365	58 139	180%	74 531
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(57 400)	(41 932)	(74 526)	564	(8 830)	(15 442)	(23 708)	32 365	56 073	173%	74 536
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(5 500)	3 598	3 598	-	-	-	-	2 699	(2 699)	-100%	3 598
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		152	640	640	-	-	-	-	(480)	480	-100%	(53)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(5 349)	4 238	4 238	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 218	100%	3 545
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		113 324	116 145	121 773	183 007	(4)	-	183 003	121 773			183 003
Cash/cash equivalents at monthly year end:		241 561	98 695	93 705	272 886	(58 889)	64 017	278 014	190 829			661 184

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

4. DEBTORS' ANALYSIS

Table SC3 is the debtors' ageing report required by the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulation (MBRR).

The age analysis includes all debtor accounts from the billing module. The outstanding debtors for March 2024 are R44,4 million of which 50,2% is older than 90 days.

The debtors increased in quarter 3 by R 2,4 million when compared to quarter two.

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Quarter 3

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Quarter 3													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L to Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dya-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total			Total over 90 days
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	10	3	0	0	0	-	8	257	276	283	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	7 004	88	52	38	36	30	196	1 066	8 463	1 397	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	8 297	624	364	328	289	258	1 361	4 852	16 353	7 068	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	2 645	350	242	220	179	197	913	3 170	7 916	4 678	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2 090	264	181	168	133	146	640	2 158	5 781	3 246	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	28	-	-	-	-	23	1	38	80	62	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	1810	145	91	55	51	33	45	382	3 441	4 242	3 951	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(578)	87	83	114	42	68	523	954	1 291	1 699	-	-
Total By Income Source	2900	19 642	1 569	977	918	693	766	4 022	15 875	44 403	22 275	-	-
2022/23 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	969	8	6	7	5	4	35	555	1 587	606	-	-
Commercial	2300	6 458	47	12	12	10	9	57	256	6 861	344	-	-
Households	2400	11 317	1 367	881	850	650	704	3 755	14 686	34 199	20 625	-	-
Other	2500	887	90	68	49	28	50	178	398	1 756	791	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	19 642	1 569	977	918	693	766	4 022	15 875	44 403	22 275	-	-

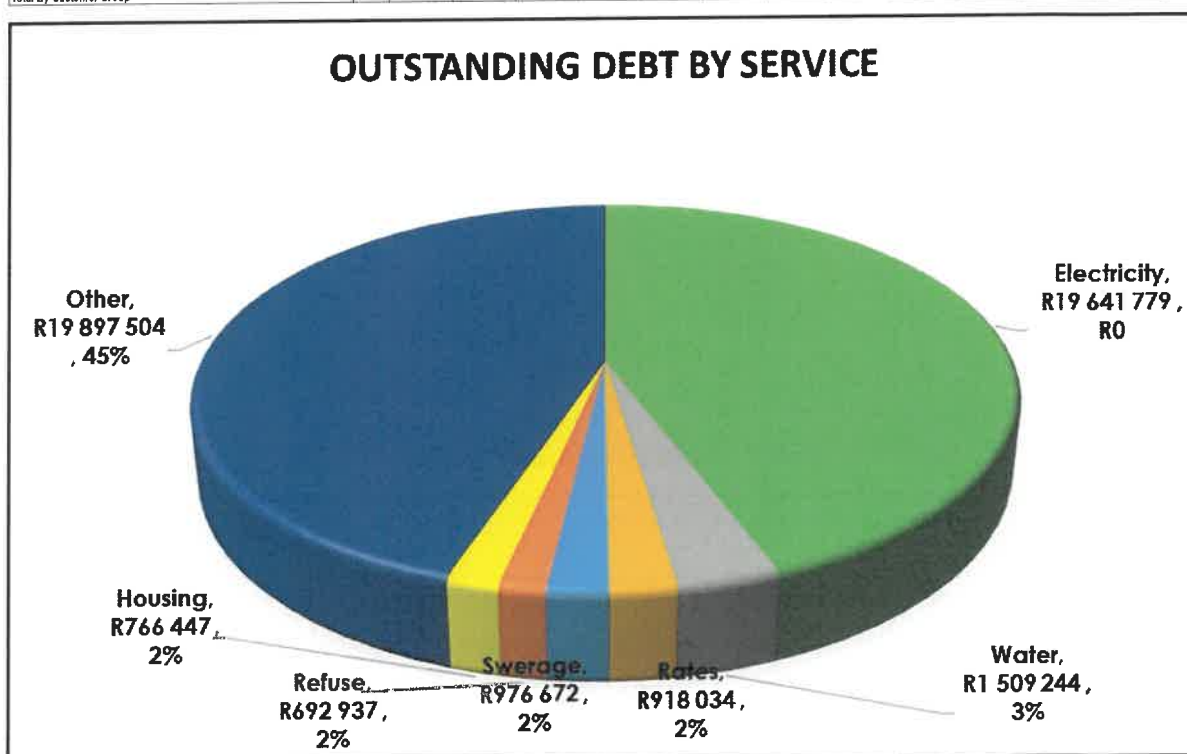


Figure 4 – Outstanding Debtors

5. CREDITORS' ANALYSIS

The creditors older than 30 days amounts to R 463 258,98 which will be investigated for payments to be made in case where services were rendered.

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Quarter 3

Description		NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	2 322	112	260	32	1	58	0	-	2 785	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Type	1000	2 322	112	260	32	1	58	0	-	2 785	

6. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

Compared to 31 December 2023 (Quarter 2) investments decreased with R35,9 million. New investments to the amount of R15,3 million was made and investments to the amount of R52,3 million was withdrawn up to quarter three. Interest to the amount of R1,142 million realised on the investments up to quarter three.

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - Quarter 3

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Nedbank		61 Days	61 Days	Y	F	8.79	N/A	N/A	18/12/2023	(0)	-	-	-	(0)
Abse Bank		124 Days	124 Days	Y	V	8.17	N/A	N/A	19/02/2024	12 229	145	(12 374)	-	-
Abse Bank		Call	Call	Y	V	8.9	N/A	N/A	Unknown	20 088	449	-	-	20 517
Standard Bank		61 Days	61 Days	Y	F	8.9	N/A	N/A	18/12/2023	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		90 Days	90 Days	Y	F	8.25	N/A	N/A	18/03/2024	12 043	231	(12 274)	-	-
Nedbank		91 Days	91 Days	Y	F	8.85	N/A	N/A	18/03/2024	12 041	227	(12 268)	-	-
Abse Bank		30 Days	30 Days	Y	F	7.25	N/A	N/A	12/04/2024	-	52	(5 145)	10 228	5 132
Abse Bank		30 Days	30 Days	Y	F	7.25	N/A	N/A	13/03/2024	5 135	40	(10 288)	5 113	-
Municipality sub-total										61 516	1 142	(62 348)	15 339	25 649
Entities														
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									81 516	1 142	(62 348)	15 339	25 649

7. ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

7.1 Supporting table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Quarter 3												
Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands												
RECEIPTS:												
Operating Transfers and Grants												
National Government:	1,2	43 119	49 895	49 662	29 842	15 915	12 718	48 574	37 247	12 328	33.1%	48 662
Local Government Equitable Share		35 471	43 487	43 487	18 120	14 142	11 225	43 487	32 615	10 872	33.3%	43 487
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities		1 682	1 541	1 541	386	693	462	1 541	1 166	385		1 541
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 160	2 328	2 173	620	748	716	2 084	1 629	455	27.9%	2 173
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) grant		765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Local government financial management grant		1 720	1 770	1 770	1 770	-	-	1 770	1 328	443	33.3%	1 770
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		940	769	692	46	332	314	692	519	173	33.3%	692
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		17 853	67 407	101 894	2 148	32 595	63 581	88 324	50 902	21 609	42.4%	100 584
Local Government Internship Grant		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		-	50	50	-	-	-	-	38	(38)	-100.0%	50
SETA		381	-	-	34	90	-	124	-	124	100.0%	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Human Settlement Development (Benetton)		9 313	58 060	67 365	-	-	66 590	66 590	50 524	16 067	31.8%	67 365
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Thusong Services Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Replacement Fund		6 137	6 334	6 062	2 114	-	3 948	6 062	4 547	1 516	32.3%	6 062
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Local Government Employment Support Grant		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Economic Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces		-	2 259	2 678	-	-	-	-	2 009	(2 009)	-100.0%	2 678
Municipal Library Support Fund Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Emergency Municipal loadshedding relief grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	200	-	-	200	200	150	-		200
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial contribution towards escalation of housing delivery		82	326	23 761	-	-	23 761	23 761	17 821	5 940	33.3%	23 761
Regional Socio Economic Project Programme		-	287	387	-	-	387	387	291	-		387
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	1 199	-	-	1 199	1 199	899	-		1 199
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Grant		-	-	101	-	-	101	101	76	-		101
Other grant providers:		20	548	966	23 090	(22 956)	135	295	81	215	266.7%	966
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service SETA		20	171	408	-	135	-	135	306	(172)	-56.0%	408
SETA		-	375	484	-	-	-	181	363	-		484
Overberg District Safety Forum Grant		-	-	9	-	-	-	50	7	-		9
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	49	-		65
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	60 892	117 848	152 432	23 090	48 644	76 480	148 193	12 703	34 143	288.9%	151 132
Capital Transfers and Grants												
National Government:		24 190	16 183	14 932	3 251	7 197	6 871	17 320	7 466	9 854	132.0%	14 932
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		10 212	11 059	10 319	2 947	4 988	4 775	12 708	7 740	4 968	64.2%	10 319
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) grant		5 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		6 267	5 124	4 812	304	2 211	2 097	4 812	3 459	1 153	33.3%	4 812
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		44 083	4 057	14 855	-	2 522	11 582	14 164	7 428	6 676	89.9%	13 116
Human Settlement Development		40 916	1 100	5 546	-	-	4 794	4 794	4 160	635	15.3%	5 546
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Replacement Fund		-	-	372	-	-	372	372	279	93	33.3%	372
Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Library Support Fund Grant		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Economic Development and Tourism Grant		2 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Intervention Grant		548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Emergency Municipal loadshedding relief grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery		-	2 174	5 739	-	-	5 739	5 739	4 304	1 435	33.3%	5 739
Regional Socio Economic Project Programme		-	783	763	-	383	-	763	587	-		763
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Grant		-	-	677	-	-	677	677	507	-		677
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	1 739	-	1 739	-	1 739	1 304	-		1 739
Other grant providers:		-	-	435	-	-	-	-	36	(36)	-100.0%	-
Overberg District Safety Forum Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Upgrade of sanitation facilities from old housing project Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rectification and upgrade of external sanitation facilities in Rellon Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	415	-	-	-	-	328	(328)	-100.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	68 274	20 240	30 222	3 251	9 719	16 453	31 423	14 990	16 484	110.5%	28 048
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	129 265	138 088	182 654	26 341	58 363	94 912	179 617	27 693	50 636	183.3%	179 180

7.2 Supporting table SC7 (1) – Grant expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Quarter 3

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Full Year Forecast
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands												
EXPENDITURE												
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants												
National Government:		42 845	48 855	48 662	12 022	12 813	12 242	37 177	37 247	(70)	-0.2%	48 662
Local Government Equitable Share		35 471	43 487	43 487	10 672	10 872	10 872	32 516	32 615	1	0.0%	43 487
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities		1 542	1 541	1 541	330	554	584	1 468	1 156	312	27.0%	1 541
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 077	2 338	2 173	707	841	490	2 039	1 629	409	25.1%	2 173
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) grant		765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local government financial management grant		1 720	1 710	1 775	48	484	48	581	1 328	(747)	-56.3%	1 775
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		736	769	682	54	162	248	474	519	(45)	-8.7%	682
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		15 158	67 407	101 804	1 541	16 861	19 362	37 564	78 378	(19 769)	-26.2%	101 702
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		-	50	50	-	-	-	-	30	(38)	-100.0%	50
SETA		7	-	-	91	(91)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development (Beneficiaries)		9 200	58 050	87 365	-	15 366	17 803	33 169	50 524	(17 355)	-34.4%	87 365
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Services Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Replacement Fund		5 100	6 334	6 062	1 251	1 505	1 343	4 179	4 547	(368)	-8.1%	6 062
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Employment Support Grant		396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Economic Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 009	(2 009)	-100.0%	2 009
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces		-	2 250	2 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Fund Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	(80)	-60.0%	200
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant		62	-	200	-	-	60	60	-	-	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial contribution towards ex-corporation of housing delivery		-	320	23 761	-	-	156	156	17 821	(17 665)	-99.1%	23 761
Regional Socio Economic Project Programme		-	387	387	-	-	291	291	-	(290)	-99.7%	387
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	1 159	-	-	-	-	880	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Grant		-	-	101	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		88	546	965	-	-	-	-	308	(308)	-100.0%	965
WESGRO		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service SETA		28	171	408	-	-	-	-	308	(308)	-100.0%	408
SETA		-	375	484	-	-	-	-	363	-	-	-
Overberg District Safety Forum Grant		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		58 089	117 848	162 432	13 383	29 774	-	74 741	112 530	(20 146)	-17.8%	162 266
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants												
Capital Transfers and Grants		22 355	16 183	14 932	4 102	5 573	3 802	19 477	11 189	2 278	26.3%	14 932
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		9 723	11 058	10 319	3 674	4 495	2 150	10 319	7 740	2 579	33.3%	10 319
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) grant		5 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		4 920	5 124	4 612	427	1 078	1 852	3 158	3 459	(301)	-8.7%	4 612
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		38 494	4 057	14 855	-	-	-	1 070	11 141	(10 072)	-90.4%	14 179
Human Settlement Development		38 416	1 100	5 546	-	-	-	-	4 160	(4 160)	-100.0%	5 546
Community Library Services Grant		253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Replacement Fund		-	-	372	-	-	-	-	378	(279)	-100.0%	372
Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Fund Grant		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Economic Development and Tourism Grant		310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal loadshedding relief grant		-	2 174	5 739	-	-	-	1 040	4 304	-	-	-
Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery		-	783	783	-	-	-	38	567	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Grant		-	-	677	-	-	-	-	1 304	(1 304)	-100.0%	1 728
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grants		-	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overberg District Safety Forum Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of sanitation facilities from old housing project Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rectification and upgrade of external sanitation facilities in Reillon Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	435	-	-	-	-	328	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of sanitation facilities from old housing project Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		61 850	20 240	30 222	4 102	5 603	4 842	14 547	22 340	(7 793)	-34.9%	28 110
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		119 939	138 088	192 654	17 485	35 376	38 447	89 288	135 271	(27 898)	-20.7%	191 376

7.3 Supporting table SC7 (2) – Grant expenditure against approved rollovers

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Quarter 3									
		Budget Year 2023/24							
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands									%
EXPENDITURE									
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs									
National Government:		1 108	237	-	420	263	682	(426)	-38.4%
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		64	-	-	64	-	64	0	0.2%
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local government financial management grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		235	229	-	-	229	229	(6)	-2.6%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		810	8	-	356	34	390	(420)	-51.9%
Provincial Government:		1 875	629	-	159	663	823	(732)	-39.0%
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Building Grant		90	-	-	30	60	90	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Services Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Replacement Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Economic Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant Provinces		795	-	-	-	-	-	(795)	-100.0%
Municipal Library Support Fund Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Grant for Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal loadshedding relief grant		115	-	-	104	-	104	11	9.7%
Provincial contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery grant		682	529	-	26	603	629	53	7.7%
Other grant providers:		677	34	-	-	-	351	(44)	-6.5%
Overberg District Safety Forum Grant		44	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	-100.0%
SETA		360	34	-	129	162	291	-	-
Service SETA Grant		273	-	-	61	0	51	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		3 660	900	-	579	1 276	1 856	(1 201)	-32.8%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs									
Capital Transfers and Grants		9 143	1 581	-	2 797	1 753	4 550	(1 006)	-11.0%
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		427	-	-	426	-	426	(0)	0.0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		5 398	57	-	2 370	229	2 599	(2 799)	-51.9%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		3 318	1 524	-	-	1 524	1 524	1 794	54.1%
Other capital transfers [insert description]		5 526	4 194	-	1 031	4 023	5 054	(351)	-6.3%
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Interventions Grant		217	-	-	170	-	170	-	-
Municipal Replacement Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Fund Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Economic Development and Tourism Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery grant		4 545	4 194	-	171	4 023	4 194	(351)	-7.7%
Emergency Municipal loadshedding relief grant		764	-	-	690	-	690	-	-
Other grant providers:		26	-	-	-	-	-	26	100.0%
Overberg District Safety Forum Grant		26	-	-	-	-	-	26	100.0%
Service Seta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		14 695	5 774	-	3 827	5 776	9 603	(1 330)	-9.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		18 356	6 674	-	4 406	7 054	11 460	(2 532)	-13.8%

8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

Supporting table SC12 reconciles with table C5

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Quarter 3

WVC34 Swellendam - Supporting table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital expenditure trends - Quarter 3												
Month	2022/23				Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands												
Monthly expenditure performance trend												
July	4 775	3 853	411	248	248	-	-	248	411	163	39.6%	1%
August	382	3 853	2 248	2 090	2 090	-	-	2 338	2 659	321	12.1%	5%
September	2 189	3 853	2 545	2 382	2 382	-	-	4 720	5 204	484	9.3%	10%
October	11 042	3 853	3 260	3 195	-	3 195	-	7 915	8 484	569	6.7%	17%
November	2 674	3 853	3 811	3 822	-	3 822	-	11 737	12 295	558	4.5%	25%
December	6 420	3 853	3 116	3 171	-	3 171	-	14 908	15 411	503	3.3%	32%
January	8 067	3 853	1 340	1 182	-	-	1 182	16 089	16 751	662	3.9%	35%
February	7 217	3 853	1 129	3 707	-	-	3 707	19 796	17 880	(1 916)	-10.7%	43%
March	5 248	3 853	14 152	9 084	-	-	9 084	28 880	32 032	3 152	9.8%	62%
April	1 880	3 853	10 463	-	-	-	-	28 880	42 495	13 615	32.0%	62%
May	2 111	3 853	13 883	-	-	-	-	28 880	56 378	27 497	48.8%	62%
June	9 109	3 853	16 525	-	-	-	-	28 880	74 903	46 022	61.4%	62%
Total Capital expenditure	61 115	46 330	74 903	28 880	4 720	10 188	13 972					

PART 3 – OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

9. REPORT TO THE DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD INDICATED

1. PAYMENTS:

All payments supporting documents are approved by a delegated municipal official. Details of below mentioned payments are captured in the council's cashbook.

Expenditure	Remittance advice number		Value in R	Remittance advice number		Value in R		
	Cheque Payments			ACE Payments				
	From	To		From	To			
Quarter 1 - First National Bank	-	-	R	-	10995	11176	R	8 326 103
Quarter 1 - Absa Bank	-	-	R	-	23560	24136	R	71 798 825
Quarter 2 - First National Bank	-	-	R	-	11177	11356	R	3 361 652
Quarter 2 - Absa Bank	-	-	R	-	24137	24942	R	107 162 285
Quarter 3 - First National Bank	-	-	R	-	11388	11599	R	8 536 701
Quarter 3 - Absa Bank	-	-	R	-	24944	25520	R	85 697 106
Total								284 882 673

2. BANK ACCOUNT BALANCES:

Bank	Balance 30/09/2023	Balance 31/12/2023	Balance 31/03/2024	Balance 30/06/2024
	in R	in R	in R	in R
ABSA	R 125 974 613	R 74 896 493	R 175 789 859	R -
FNB	R 5 118 093	R 7 306 134	R 2 464 712	R -
Total	R 131 092 706	R 82 202 627	R 178 254 571	R -

3. OUTSTANDING DEBTORS:

Debtors age analysis at each quarter						
Month	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days +	TOTAL
Quarter 1	17 671 672	1 545 865	1 441 806	709 471	18 917 641	40 286 454
Quarter 2	18 010 556	1 432 540	1 103 473	810 795	20 626 723	41 984 088
Quarter 3	19 641 779	1 509 244	976 672	918 034	21 356 888	44 402 617

4. CREDIT CONTROL - ACTIONS TAKEN:

	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Final Demand (Section 129)	110	148	268	0
Summons issued	239	111	189	0
Article 65(A)1	0	0	0	0
Sentences/Judgement	51	49	160	0
Warrants for execution	51	49	160	0
Warrants for arrest	0	0	0	0
Remuneration decisions	0	0	0	0
Security under Rule 38	0	0	0	0
Auction immovable property	0	0	0	0
Execution auctions	0	0	0	0
Electricity:				
Number of service stations for disconnections	1745	1832	3260	0
Reconnections after payment of outstanding debt	1460	2183	2995	0
# Number of sms's sent for payment	24264	42435	40958	0
# Number of notices sent before deadline	7333	7649	7354	0

Annexure A

5. INDIGENT SUBSIDIES ON BASIC SERVICES ALLOCATED FOR:

Location	Food household	Indigent / Mass Home household	Total	Indigent Subsidies
Swelandam	26	31	57	42 567
Suurbrak	93	645	738	451 460
Barrydale	168	1033	1201	742 512
Buffeljagrivier	34	182	216	133 074
Businesses	0	0	0	-
Railton	551	3752	4303	3 268 520
Municipality	0	0	0	-
Total	872	5 643	6 515	4 638 133
Quarter 1	887	5 463	6 350	4 508 339
Quarter 2	881	5 597	6 478	4 606 139
Quarter 3	872	5 643	6 515	4 638 133
Quarter 4	0	0	0	0

6. STANDBY ALLOWANCE:

DEPARTMENT	Quarter 1 30/09/2023	Quarter 2 31/12/2023	Quarter 3 31/03/2024	Quarter 4 30/06/2024	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	Adjustment Budget
STORES	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
STREETS	140 190	170 851	193 983	-	505 023	526 604	702 138
ELECTRICITY ADMIN	13 803	14 111	8 815	-	36 729	47 542	63 389
ELECTRICITY NETWORK	183 046	174 860	212 874	-	570 780	588 767	785 023
SEWERAGE NETWORK	51 046	47 782	48 023	-	146 850	150 129	200 172
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	62 129	60 124	62 441	-	184 693	187 703	250 270
WATER NETWORK	46 673	48 578	49 313	-	144 563	146 191	194 921
WATER PURIFICATION	33 493	31 067	27 132	-	91 694	117 599	156 799
IRRIGATION WATER	7 975	10 452	5 737	-	24 164	31 292	41 722
TRAFFIC	98 377	91 568	92 654	-	282 600	303 452	404 602
HALLS	1 883	5 280	4 790	-	11 952	18 096	24 128
THUSONG MULTIPURPOSE CENTER	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES	57 539	33 201	109 820	-	200 560	145 479	193 972
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	26 266	29 431	29 431	-	85 127	87 800	117 066
Total	722 421	717 304	845 011	0	2 284 734	2 341 931	3 147 241

7. OVERTIME REMUNERATION:

DEPARTMENT	Quarter 1 30/09/2023	Quarter 2 31/12/2023	Quarter 3 31/03/2024	Quarter 4 30/06/2024	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	Adjustment Budget
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS	2 285	6 422	115	-	8 822	12 847	17 129
ELECTRICITY NETWORK	83 727	81 105	78 410	-	243 242	298 116	397 488
SEWERAGE NETWORK	158 939	187 174	224 456	-	570 569	586 763	782 350
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	120 690	119 216	145 167	-	385 072	384 446	512 594
WATER NETWORK	67 281	117 737	146 684	-	331 702	386 900	515 867
WATER PURIFICATION	212 407	224 569	273 839	-	710 815	635 035	846 713
IRRIGATION WATER	6 483	16 742	17 829	-	41 054	39 104	52 138
TRAFFIC	316 924	258 442	256 467	-	831 833	864 498	1 152 664
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	2 541
HALLS	30 810	31 173	36 583	-	98 566	105 454	140 605
THUSONG MULTIPURPOSE CENTER	16 344	1 333	-	-	17 678	20 678	27 570
COMMUNITY SERVICES	130 977	157 049	230 336	-	518 362	562 067	749 422
PARKS	1 671	-	-	-	1 671	3 900	5 200
REFUSE	25 162	25 827	73 144	-	124 133	120 000	160 000
CARAVAN PARK	33 918	30 285	45 036	-	109 239	103 194	137 592
Total	1 207 418	1 257 074	1 528 044	-	3 192 740	4 124 905	5 497 873

Director: Financial Services

2024/03/31

10. REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 66 OF THE MFMA (ACT 56 OF 2003):

EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS UP TO:				31/03/2024	75.0
Description of expenditure	Budget 2023/24	Year to date	Available	% of budget spent	
Basic Salaries and Wages	77 220 989	54 119 669	23 101 320	70.1	
Pension and UIF Contributions	14 491 738	9 619 635	4 872 103	66.4	
Medical Aid Contributions	16 442 553	6 464 325	9 978 228	39.3	
Housing Allowances	680 481	372 271	308 210	54.7	
Overtime	5 585 293	4 055 865	1 529 428	72.6	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 001 147	4 671 130	2 330 017	66.7	
Other benefits and allowances	17 768 522	10 265 868	7 502 654	57.8	
Total	139 190 723	89 568 762	49 621 961	64.3	

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				31/03/2024	75.0
Description of expenditure	Budget 2023/24	Year to date	Available	% of budget spent	
Basic Allowances	6 083 162	4 206 368	1 876 794	69.1	
Total	6 083 162	4 206 368	1 876 794	69.1	

11. SERVICE CHARGES

Levies												
Electricity												
Month	Households Basic Levy	Households Unit costs	Businesses Basic Levy	Businesses Unit costs	KVA Basic Levy	KVA Unit costs	Connections / Reconnections	Availabilities	Street lights Basic Levy	Street lights Unit costs	Total	Number of Accounts
01/24	305 839	993 105	335 303	1 196 443	133 047	3 814 739	50 458	115 560	-	-	6 934 713	1 001
02/24	335 501	988 780	289 173	763 654	133 032	3 334 634	43 066	113 186	-	-	6 001 026	999
03/24	334 791	800 072	284 682	849 287	132 259	3 018 791	18 113	114 480	-	-	5 552 476	996
04/24	313 860	836 958	290 648	974 929	131 415	2 904 859	80 253	114 210	-	-	5 647 132	996
05/24	318 616	679 475	282 578	793 107	133 138	3 189 705	61 454	111 676	-	-	5 569 749	993
06/24	314 469	618 880	293 530	864 273	132 083	2 904 973	96 758	111 240	-	-	5 328 206	993
07/23	313 382	829 309	290 648	1 023 391	130 677	2 911 127	16 891	105 613	-	-	5 621 038	992
08/23	314 339	680 944	288 343	899 298	131 521	3 016 014	41 881	112 590	-	-	5 484 930	992
09/23	313 150	664 254	287 088	984 091	132 892	3 053 996	69 085	112 050	-	-	5 616 606	993
	2 845 948	7 081 777	2 431 993	8 348 672	1 190 084	28 148 838	477 959	1 010 605	-	-	51 785 875	
											Budget	69 540 184
											%	74

Pre-paid Electricity		
Month	Number of Consumers	Sales
01/24	5 570	3 934 253
02/24	5 597	4 007 713
03/24	5 587	3 718 935
04/24	5 547	3 898 080
05/24	5 540	3 544 678
06/24	5 569	3 996 788
07/24	5 538	3 803 640
08/24	5 467	1 690
09/24	5 572	7 426 657
Total		34 332 435

Budget 45 442 991
% 76

Water			
Month	Basic	Consumption	Total
01/24	805 159	832 167	1 637 326
02/24	814 944	969 273	1 784 217
03/24	773 269	867 737	1 641 005
04/24	777 492	1 245 175	2 022 667
05/24	778 078	901 133	1 679 211
06/24	768 036	1 451 341	2 219 378
07/24	780 467	1 609 645	2 390 112
08/24	776 844	1 506 288	2 283 132
09/24	801 282	1 710 422	2 511 704
Total	7 075 571	11 093 181	18 168 752

Budget **22 415 323**

% **81**

Sewerage		
Month	Fees	Total
01/24	1 629 067	1 629 067
02/24	1 582 127	1 582 127
03/24	1 722 581	1 722 581
04/24	1 621 132	1 621 132
05/24	1 695 332	1 695 332
06/24	1 555 865	1 555 865
07/24	2 337 081	2 337 081
08/24	2 081 853	2 081 853
09/24	1 985 632	1 985 632
Total	16 210 670	16 210 670
	Budget	20 497 320
	%	79

Refuse Removal		
Month	Fees	Total
01/24	1 218 085	1 218 085
02/24	1 221 957	1 221 957
03/24	1 230 899	1 230 899
04/24	1 212 453	1 212 453
05/24	1 218 288	1 218 288
06/24	1 204 580	1 204 580
07/24	1 197 255	1 197 255
08/24	1 211 668	1 211 668
09/24	1 365 737	1 365 737
Total	11 080 922	11 080 922
	Budget	14 639 141
	%	76

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure						
Cost Code	Ukey	Project description	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance
50101001911	20200629982117	Purchase of land Swellendam Railton Transnet	4 446 000	-	4 446 000	0%
50101002811	20220630054895	3rd pump at N2 sewer pumpstation	655 000	-	655 000	0%
50101002831	20220630054901	Railton sanitation upgrade, street front sewers	800 000	552 410	247 590	69%
50101002841	20220630054913	Refuse container Malgas and Infanta X6	67 000	43 706	23 294	65%
50101002901	20220630054934	Parks - Machinery and Equipment	28 000	10 012	17 988	36%
50101003221	20220630055042	Media - Office Equipment	20 000	-	20 000	0%
50101003261	20220630055054	ICT network	250 000	30 746	219 254	12%
50101003291	20220630055063	Computer Equipment - All departments	240 000	239 103	897	100%
50101003771	20220630055207	SSEG for security cameras	150 000	-	150 000	0%
50101003831	20220630055231	Conversion of old Library into offices	-	217 020	-217 020	# DIV/0!
50101004051	20230305984814	Fire skids	25 000	24 129	872	97%
50101004151	20230305984850	Sewer Blockage- Jetting Machine	590 000	585 234	4 766	99%
50101004271	20230605042935	Inverter for server room	160 000	155 607	4 393	97%
50101004471	20230710032127	Replacement of Old redundant MV oil switchgear wi	507 993	-	507 993	0%
50101004481	20230710032130	Electrication of housing project 950 erven	5 739 130	689 606	5 049 524	12%
50101004521	20230710032142	Replace 70 LED Streetlights: Barrydale	151 870	151 869	1	100%
50101004541	20230710032247	New Silo wastewater Pump station	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	0%
50101004701	20230710032316	Barrydale Sewer Manholes (82 Houses)	1 100 000	-	1 100 000	0%
50101004711	20230710032322	Stone Trap - Barrydale Waste Water Network	120 000	-	120 000	0%
50101004731	20230710032328	Solar panels, batteries and electrical installatio	170 000	-	170 000	0%
50101004761	20230710032337	Recycle bins for public spaces - Drop off facility	15 500	10 599	4 901	68%
50101004801	20230710032349	Recycling bins for all municipal offices 2023/24	65 000	42 660	22 340	66%
50101004821	20230710032355	Skip for hazardous material Bontebok, Infanta	37 000	-	37 000	0%
50101004831	20230710032358	Machinery and Equipment - OFFICE BUILDINGS	20 000	14 157	5 843	71%
50101004841	20230710032361	Machinery and equipment - REFUSE	40 000	10 656	29 344	27%
50101004851	20230710032364	Concrete mixer	45 000	44 808	192	100%
50101004871	20230710032373	New vehicle testing system	315 000	222 940	92 060	71%
50101004881	20230710032379	Generator 5 kW Streets	22 500	22 500	-	100%
50101004901	20230710032385	Grass cutting equipment (Brush cutters)	48 500	48 635	-135	100%
50101004921	20230710032391	Community halls machinery and equipment	60 000	5 950	54 050	10%
50101004931	20230710032397	Fleet - Machinery and equipment	20 000	8 879	11 121	44%
50101004941	20230710032403	Traffic: Machinery and Equipment 2023_2024	13 500	9 513	3 987	70%
50101004961	20230710032409	Machinery and Equipment - ELECTRICITY	69 207	36 555	32 652	53%
50101004971	20230710032412	Roller Mower 1.5M 2023-2026	58 000	57 218	782	99%
50101004981	20230710032415	Renewable Energy (Solar) / Generator for load shed	300 000	-	300 000	0%
50101005011	20230710032428	Tables for Barrydale learners classes 2023/24	12 500	12 500	-	100%
50101005061	20230710032443	Office furniture - All departments	100 000	68 351	31 649	68%
50101005151	20230710032473	Community halls furniture and equipment 2023-2026	6 000	-	6 000	0%
50101005161	20230710032476	Replace Airconditioners at various buildings 2023-	210 000	50 499	159 501	24%
50101005171	20230710032479	Furniture & equipment (Microwaves, Fridges) - 2023	40 000	20 979	19 021	52%
50101005211	20230710032491	Cell phones x 5	8 700	6 605	2 095	76%
50101005281	20230710032516	Railton Upgrading of Gravel Roads and Stormwater P	1 305 000	-	1 305 000	0%
50101005311	20230710032525	Rehabilitation of roads (RRAMS priority list)	3 000 000	68 511	2 931 489	2%
50101005501	20230710032582	Rehabilitation of section of Van Riebeeck Street,	2 100 000	335 375	1 764 625	16%
50101005511	20230710032585	New gravel road erf B32 to B35	200 000	-	200 000	0%

Capital expenditure						
Cost Code	Ukey	Project description	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance
50101005521	20230710032588	Railton Walkway Project	782 609	29 425	753 184	4%
50101005691	20230710032643	Colateria (place to eat for personnel) - Suurbraak	25 000	-	25 000	0%
50101005891	20230710032703	Concrete Loading Bay - Stores	20 000	16 050	3 950	80%
50101005901	20230710032706	Emergency Housing alternative	48 000	47 193	807	98%
50101005921	20230908022214	2 x 4 seater Sedans (2023/2024)	20 000	19 090	910	95%
50101005951	20230908022226	Generators	764 358	690 000	74 358	90%
50101005961	20231205981822	SKIPS 2023 - 2024	217 391	170 000	47 391	78%
50101005991	20231205981831	Hermillage Gravel road Upgrade	1 524 350	1 524 017	333	100%
50101006001	20231205981834	Erosion damage to culvert/outfall, Trichardt Stree	304 347	-	304 347	0%
50101006011	20231205981837	Damage to gabion retainer Kerk Street bridge appro	130 435	-	130 435	0%
50101006031	20240227072735	Railton High mast light	676 522	-	676 522	0%
50101006041	20240227072738	Railton High mast light	200 000	-	200 000	0%
50101006061	20240227072744	Swellendam Railton 950 erven - Elec Infrastructure	4 544 623	4 544 623	-	100%
50101006071	20240227072763	Barrydale Pump Station Fencing 2023/2024	136 000	-	136 000	0%
50101006081	20240227072865	Railton sanitation upgrade, street front sewers	500 000	99 235	400 765	20%
50101006091	20240227072884	Landfill site Bontebok Fencing 2023/2024	4 781 030	-	4 781 030	0%
50101006101	20240227073039	Traffic: Machinery and Equipment 2023_2024	26 087	-	26 087	0%
50101006111	20240227073130	Air-conditioning Libraries	126 740	-	126 740	0%
50101006121	20240227073133	New Furniture (Insurance Claim)	100 000	25 550	74 450	26%
50101006131	20240227073136	Replace stolen Air-conditioning Traffic Department	230 000	-	230 000	0%
50101006141	20240227073195	New Computer Equipment (Insurance Claim)	600 000	106 141	493 859	18%
50101006151	20240227073214	Replace ICT Network and equipment (Insurance)	400 000	412 905	-12 905	0%
50101006161	20240227073297	Railton Walkway Project	135 000	-	135 000	0%
50101006171	20240227073356	Paving at Desmond Tulu Library (Back entrance)	210 000	-	210 000	0%
50101006181	20240227073415	Gate Motor back entrance	35 000	-	35 000	0%
50102000421	20220630054787	Swellendam (Railton): Bulk Water Reticulation and	3 899 000	892 030	3 006 970	23%
50102000721	20230710032175	Swellendam (Railton): Bulk Water Reticulation	10 745 966	10 745 565	401	100%
50102000741	20230710032181	Upgrade of Irrigation pump station Suurbraak	300 000	-	300 000	0%
50102000751	20230710032184	Swellendam (Railton): Upgrade of Bakenskop and Rai	4 612 174	3 157 702	1 454 472	68%
50102000821	20230710032250	Barrydale mid reservoir booster pumpstation	380 000	-	380 000	0%
50102000841	20230710032376	Water Machinery and Equipment 2023_2024	30 000	4 345	25 655	14%
50102000891	20231205981810	Repairs to earth channel (Primary raw water storag	739 130	-	739 130	0%
50102000901	20231205981813	Grootkloof 1 raw water inlet erosion	391 304	-	391 304	0%
50102000911	20231205981816	Rietkuil new reservoir and supply link	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	0%
50103000101	20210709991882	Upgrade of Telemetry (Swellendam) Conversion from	505 500	-	505 500	0%
50103000231	20220630054820	Steps and channel grids with railings for Swellend	120 000	-	120 000	0%
50103000241	20220630054823	New MCC with magflow for Swellendam waterworks fil	280 000	-	280 000	0%
50103000441	20220630054925	Sewerage - Machinery and equipment	30 000	-	30 000	0%
50103000531	20230630584775	Klipperivier Stainless steel safety Railings Repla	400 000	-	400 000	0%
50103000651	20230710032205	Installation of chlorination system WTW	1 400 000	-	1 400 000	0%
50103000821	20230710033319	Installation of chlorination system WWTW 2023/24	298 050	-	298 050	0%
50103000831	20230908022211	Diesel Tractor 500l x1	65 000	-	65 000	0%
50103000841	20231205981819	Upgrading of Barrydale Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	5 398 438	2 599 104	2 799 334	48%
50103000851	20240227072822	Installation of chlorination system WTW	700 000	-	700 000	0%
		Total	74 902 684	28 880 306	46 022 278	39%

13. BANK WITHDRAWALS

[illegible]

14. RATIO'S

Borrowing Management

Ratio **Total long-term debt as % of revenue**

The formula for Total long-term debt as % of total revenue is:

Definition *(Total long-term liabilities / Revenue)*100*

Purpose This ratio is compared to an absolute limit of 40% of total revenue. The higher the level of debt, the higher is the repayments and interest on loans.

Swellendam Municipality has a ratio of 4%. This is within the norm.

Working Capital Management

Ratio **Acid test ratio**

The formula for acid test ratio is:

Definition *(Current Assets - Inventory) / Current Liabilities*

Purpose This ratio gives an indication of the ability of the municipality to meet its short term obligations with short term liquid assets. In general, a level of 2:1 is considered acceptable.

Currently Swellendam Municipality will be able to overcome their short term debt with a result of 1,86:1.

Debtors Collection Ratio

Ratio **Time it takes to collect debtors**

The formula for debtors collection ratio is:

Definition $(\text{Debtors} / \text{Own revenue}) \times 365 \text{ days}$

Purpose This ratio gives an indication of the time it takes the municipality to collect their debtors. In general, a level of maximum 45 days is considered acceptable.

Currently Swellendam Municipality are collecting their total consumer debtors on an average of 17 days according to the ratio, which is acceptable. The debtors older than 12 months remains a concern.

Payment ratio of debtors

Ratio **Percentage of debtors collected**

The formula payment ratio of debtors is:

Definition $(\text{Debtors received} / \text{Debtors billed}) \times 100$

Purpose The payment ratio of debtors is an indication of how efficient the municipality is at collecting its debtors.

For the year-to-date the payment ratio is 95,92%. The municipality is in a good position as can be seen by the high payment ratio. The municipality has various debtor controls in place and always strives for a 100% payment ratio.

Staff Cost Ratio

Ratio **Employee cost ratio**

The formula for staff cost ratio is:

Definition $(\text{Employee cost} / \text{Total expenditure}) \times 100$

Purpose This ratio gives an indication of the portion of expenditure of the municipality that goes to employee cost. In general a level of +35% is considered acceptable, to the maximum of 40%.

Currently Swellendam Municipality's staff cost ratio is 31,85% of total expenditure, which is acceptable. The adverse variance is due to vacant posts as well as other transactions which will be finalised during annual year-end processes.

15. COST CONTAINMENT

Cost Containment Measures

In terms of Regulation 15(1) of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations of 2019, the municipality must disclose the cost containment measures applied by the municipality in the municipal in-year budget reports and annual cost savings disclosed in the annual report. The following cost containment measures were applied by the municipality for the period under review:

The Municipal Council adopted its cost containment measures policy on 31 May 2023 per item A76.

The cost containment measures are detailed in the policy and applied by the municipality.

Cost containment measures are also included in the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Agenda as a standing item and discussed on quarterly basis.

Various additional monitoring mechanisms were introduced in the form of Annual Consultancy Assessment, Consultancy Reduction Plans, review of various policies to be in line with the regulations, monitoring of private and official calls and electronic distribution of Council Agenda documentation.

The disclosure of cost containment measures applied will also be included in the Annual Report as required by Reg 15(1).

Total Cost Savings Disclosure In the In-Year and Annual Report

Cost Containment In-Year Report							
Cost Containment Measures	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget (Including virements until 31 March 2024)	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Savings
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Use of consultants	R5 252 787.00	R6 012 720.00	R507 618.15	R2 016 062.32	R1 232 660.70	R0.00	R2 256 378.83
Vehicles used for political office-bearers	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
Travel and subsistence	R301 814.00	R277 805.00	R59 922.44	R62 080.83	R43 508.24	R0.00	R112 293.49
Domestic accommodation	R100 180.00	R76 912.00	R12 347.31	R4 452.18	R4 202.17	R0.00	R55 910.34
Sponsorships, events and catering	R858 250.00	R809 695.00	R211 417.45	R122 232.76	R19 528.70	R0.00	R456 516.09
Communication	R2 080 585.00	R1 794 048.00	R307 609.26	R386 979.09	R256 007.39	R0.00	R843 452.24
Other related expenditure items	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
Total	R8 593 616.00	R8 971 180.00	R1 098 914.63	R2 591 807.18	R1 555 907.20	R0.00	R3 724 550.99

Cost Containment Annual Report				
Cost Containment Measures	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget (Including virements until 31 March 2024)	Total Expenditure	Savings
	R	R	R	R
Use of consultants	R5 252 787.00	R6 012 720.00	R3 756 341.17	R2 256 378.83
Vehicles used for political office-bearers	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
Travel and subsistence	R301 814.00	R277 805.00	R165 511.51	R112 293.49
Domestic accommodation	R100 180.00	R76 912.00	R21 001.66	R55 910.34
Sponsorships, events and catering	R858 250.00	R809 695.00	R353 178.91	R456 516.09
Communication	R2 080 585.00	R1 794 048.00	R950 595.76	R843 452.24
Other related expenditure items	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
Total	R8 593 616.00	R8 971 180.00	R5 246 629.01	R3 724 550.99

Note: The savings above is not necessarily relating to cost containment.

16. SDBIP

Refer to Annexure B for further detail of the SDBIP for quarter three.



TOP LAYER SDBIP 2023/2024

Performance Report

**Quarter 1 & 2 – 01 January 2024
– 31 March 2024**

A Vorster

Municipal Manager

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality is required to produce a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation to show the following:

Monthly projections of revenue and expenditure for the operating and capital budgets
Quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

Each month the Municipal Manager must present the Mayor with a report how income and spending are progressing against these projections.

Every quarter the Mayor must report to the Council on the progress of the budget.

SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Each Directorate must provide quarterly targets so that performance can be monitored throughout the year. The Municipal Manager and Directors performance contracts must contain these targets. The targets cannot be changed during the year unless Council approves the changes.

The SDBIP is essentially a business plan, and an integral part of the financial planning process. Although its approval is required after the budget, its foundational preparation has occurred in tandem with the budget process. The SDBIP is the connection between the budget and management performance agreements.

The SDBIP is a contract between the administration, council and the community, expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the financial year.

The SDBIP is seen as a management, implementation, and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councilors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers, and community. It is also a monitoring tool that enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of senior managers. The MFMA requires that the performance agreements of senior managers be linked to the Top Layer SDBIP. The SDBIP is considered a layered plan. Whilst only the top layer is made public, the budget and performance targets should be broken down into smaller targets and from 1 January 2024 – 31 April 2024, be cascaded down to the lowest staff level.

MFMA REQUIREMENT – APPROVAL OF THE SDBIP

Under the MFMA the process for approval of the SDBIP is covered under Chapter 7

Responsibilities of Mayors and Chapter 8 – Responsibilities of Municipal Officials.

Under Chapter 8 the Accounting Officer must submit a draft of the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of the budget being approved.

Chapter 7 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the

SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget and that the SDBIP is made public no later than 14 days after that.

Section 54 sets out the responsibilities of the Executive Mayor regarding budgetary control and the early identification of financial problems.

When a budget monitoring report is received under sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor must check whether the budget is being implemented in accordance with the SDBIP. If it is decided to amend the SDBIP, any revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators must be made with the approval of the council following an adjustment budget.

MONITORING

The Section 71 and 72 budget monitoring reports required under the MFMA should provide a consolidated analysis of the Municipality's financial position including year-end projections. Section 52 reports should also be presented to the Executive Mayor and Council to consider the need for any amendments,

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

The overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the key performance indicators as documented in the SDBIP is illustrated in terms of the following assessment methodology:

Colour	Category	Description
	KPI Not Yet measured	KPI's not applicable for the period underreview
	KPI Not Met	Actual vs target less than 75%
	KPI Almost Met	Actual vs target between 75% and 100%
	KPI Met	Actual vs target 100% achieved
	KPI Well Met	Actual vs target more than 100% and less than 150% achieved
	KPI Extremely Well Met	Actual vs target of more than 150% achieved

The outcome of the mid-year performance for the 2023/2024 financial year is indicated in the below tables for consideration.

Category	Swellendam Municipality		Municipal Manager		Financial Services		Community Services		Infrastructure Services	
	Nr	%	NR	%	NR	%	NR	%	NR	%
KPI Not Yet Measured	26	53	6	55	15	83	3	100%	2	12
KPI Not Met	8	16	1	9	1	6	-	-	6	35
KPI Almost Met	6	12	2	18	1	6	-	-	3	18
KPI Met	-	-	-	-	1	0	-	-	-	-
KPI Well Met	7	14	1	9	-	6	-	-	5	29
KPI Extremely Well Met	2	4	1	9	-	-	-	-	1	6
Total	49	100%	11	100%	18	100%	3	100%	17	100%

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24							Actual	R	Corrective Measures
					Target									
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual					
Strategic Objective: To promote good governance and community participation														
TL1	Compile the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0		N/A		
TL2	90% of the RBAP for 2023/24 implemented by 30 June 2024 {(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period /Number of audits and tasks identified in the RBAP} x 100}	% of the RBAP implemented by 30 June 2024	All	28.57%	15%	40%	60%	90%	90%	71%		G2		
TL3	Compile and submit the 2 nd review of the final IDP for the 2024/25 financial year to Council by 31 May 2024	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0		N/A		
TL5	Submit the draft Annual Report for 2022/23 in terms of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2024	Draft report submitted to Council by 31 January 2024	All	1	0	0	1	0	1	1			Draft AR was tabled on 27 March 2024 due to the	

Overall Performance 2023/24												
Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Target					Actual	R	Corrective Measures
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL6	Approve the Annual Report in terms of MFMA within two months after submission of draft	Annual Report approval within 2 months of draft submission	All	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	R	The AR will be tabled to Council in May 2024 for approval
Strategic Objective: To create a capacitated, people-centered institution												
TL7	Complete the annual risk assessment and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	Completed risk assessment submitted to the Audit Committee	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A	
Strategic Objective: To enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs												
TL8	Number of residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2024	All	6 696	0	7010	0	7015	7015	6517	N/A	
TL9	Number of residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering and excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2024	All	6 948	0	6955	0	6960	6960	6980	N/A	

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual		
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL10	Number of residential properties connected which have access to a sewerage network or septic tank irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2024	All	6 564	0	6564	0	6564	6564	6696	N/A	
TL11	Number of residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	All	6 453	0	6453	0	6453	6453	6213	N/A	
TL12	Provide access of 6kl free basic water to indigent and poor households in terms of the approved indigent policy	Number of registered indigent and poor households receiving or that have access to free basic water	All	2 339	0	2339	0	2339	2339	2162	N/A	
TL13	Provide access of 50kwh free basic electricity to indigent households in terms of the approved indigent policy	Number of registered indigent households receiving electricity	All	2 015	0	2 015	0	2 015	2 015	1 871	N/A	
TL14	Provide access of 20kwh free basic electricity to poor households in terms of the approved indigent policy	Number of registered poor households receiving or that have access to free basic electricity	All	324	0	324	0	324	324	291	N/A	

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual		
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL15	Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the approved indigent policy	Number of registered indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	All	2 015	0	2 015	0	2 015	2 015	1 871	N/A	
TL16	Provide discounted basic sanitation to poor households in terms of the approved indigent policy (50% discount)	Number of registered poor households receiving discounted basic sanitation	All	324	0	324	0	324	324	291	N/A	
TL17	Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the approved indigent policy	Number of registered indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	All	2 015	0	2 015	0	2 015	2 015	1 871	N/A	
TL18	Provide discounted basic refuse removal to poor households in terms of the approved indigent policy (50% discount)	Number of registered poor households receiving free basic refuse removal	All	324	0	324	0	324	324	291	N/A	
Strategic Objective: To improve financial viability and management												
TL19	Spend 90% of the municipality's capital budget actually spent by 30 June 2024 {(Amount actually spent on capital projects/	% of capital budget spent by 30 June 2024	All	38.06%	0%	20%	40%	90%	90%	38.56%		SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24							R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual			
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual				
TL20	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 {(Short	Debt to revenue as at 30 June 2024	All	6.79%	0%	0%	0%	25.30%	25.30%	0%	N/A		
TL21	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 {(Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue	Service debtors to revenue as at 30 June 2024	All	18.00%	0%	0%	0%	18%	18%	0%	N/A		
TL22	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 {(Cash	Cost coverage as at 30 June 2024	All	3.66%	0%	0%	0%	1.80%	1.80%	0%	N/A		

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual		
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
Strategic Objectives: To enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs												
TL23	Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% by 30 June 2024 {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100}	% unaccounted for water by 30 June 2024	All	New	0%	25%	0%	25%	25%	0.00%	N/A	
TL24	Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 12% by 30 June 2024 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated} x100}	% unaccounted for electricity by 30 June 2024	All	New	0%	12%	0%	12%	12%	0.00%	N/A	
Strategic Objective: To improve financial viability and management												
TL25	Achieve a debtors payment percentage of 95% by 30 June 2024 {(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue} x 100}	Debtors' payment percentage as at 30 June 2023	All	97.46%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95.92%	G2	

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						Actual	R	Corrective Measures
					Target								
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual				
TL26	Approve an action plan to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor-General by 31 March 2024	Action plan approved by the MM by 31 December 2022	All	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	R	Target to be amended due to the delay in the audit	
Strategic Objective: To create a capacitated, people-centered institution													
TL27	Achieve an Unqualified Audit Opinion for the 2022/23 financial year	Unqualified Audit Opinion Achieved	All	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	O	An Action Plan (OPCAR) will be drafted to address the issues raised	
TL28	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the equity plan by 30 June 2024	Number of people employed	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A		
TL29	The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024 {(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget) x100}	% of the personnel budget spent on implementing the workplace skills plan	All	0.21%	0%	0%	0%	0.50%	0.50%	0%	N/A		

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual		
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL30	Limit quarterly vacancy rate to less than 10% of funded posts {(Number of funded posts vacant / number of funded posts) x100}	% quarterly vacancy rate	All	10.85%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	G	
Strategic Objectives: To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies												
TL31	Create temporary work opportunities in terms of EPWP by 30 June 2023	Number of temporary work opportunities created	All	116	45	55	55	55	210	212	B	
Strategic Objective: To create a safe and healthy living environment												
TL32	Review the Spatial Development Framework and submit to Council for consideration by 31 May 2023	SDF review and submitted to Council for consideration	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A	
Strategic Objective: To enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs												

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual		
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL33	Spend 90% of the roads and stormwater maintenance (excluding general vehicles-streets) budget by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget) x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	76.90%	10%	30%	60%	90%	90%	82.96%	G2	
TL34	Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance (excluding general vehicles-electricity) budget by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget) x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	37.69%	10%	30%	60%	90%	90%	68.18%	G2	
TL35	Spend 90% of the waste water maintenance (excluding general vehicles-sewerage network & general vehicles sewerage administration) budget by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget) x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	7.49%	10%	30%	60%	90%	90%	27.75%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24							R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual			
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual				
TL36	Spend 90% of the water maintenance (excluding general vehicles-water purification, general vehicles-irrigation water & vehicle costs-water dams) budget by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budge	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	29.79%	10%	30%	60%	90%	90%	56.59%	○	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings	
TL37	Spend 95% of the MIG funding allocated for completion of projects by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure on MIG funding received divided by the total MIG funding received) x100}	% of MIG funding received spent	All	40.14%	0%	40%	60%	95%	95%	100%	G2		
TL38	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the upgrade of the Railton Bulk water Reticulation program by 30 June 2024 {(Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project) x100}	% of the capita budget spent for the upgrade of the Railton Bulk Water Reticulation program by 30 June 2024	All	0.00%	0%	10%	40%	95%	95%	79.46%	G2		

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24							R	Corrective Measures
					Target					Actual			
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual				
TL39	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the Railton Upgrading of Gravel Roads and Stormwater Phase 3 by 30 June 2024 {{Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project} x100}	% of the capital budget spent for the Railton Upgrading of Gravel Roads and Stormwater Phase 3 by 30 June 2024	All	New	0%	10%	40%	95%	95%	0.00%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings	
TL40	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the Rehabilitation of a section of Van Riebeeck Street in Barrydale by 30 June 2024 {{Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project} x100}	% of the capital budget spent from amount allocated for the Rehabilitation of Van Riebeeck Street in Barrydale by 30 June 2024	All	New	0%	10%	40%	95%	95%	15.97%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings	
TL41	Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the upgrade of Bakenskop and Railton Pumpstation by 30 June 2024 {{Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the	% of the budget spent in respect of the upgrade of Bakenskop and Railton pump stationby 30 June 2024	All	0%	0%	10%	40%	90%	90%	68.46%	G2		

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24						Corrective Measures	
					Target					Actual		R
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL42	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the Electrification of housing project 950 even by 30 June 2024 {{Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project} x100}	% of the capital budget spent, allocated for the electrification of housing project (950 units)	All	New	0%	10%	40%	95%	95%	12.02%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings
TL43	Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of a new Silo at the wastewater Pump Station by 30 June 2024 {{Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project} x100}	% of the capital budget spent allocated for the construction of a new Silo waste water Pump station by 30 June 2024	All	0%	0%	10%	40%	90%	90%	0.00%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings
TL44	Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the Fencing of the Bontebok Landfill site by 30 June 2024 {{Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project} x100}	% of the capital budget spent for fencing of the Bontebok Landfill site	All	0%	0%	10%	40%	90%	90%	0.00%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings

Overall Performance 2023/24												
Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Target					Actual	R	Corrective Measures
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual			
TL45	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the Rehabilitation of roads in Industrial Area (RRAMS priority list) by 30 June 2024 {(Actual capital expenditure on the project divided by the total approved capital budget for the project) x100}	% of the capital budget spent i.e. Rehabilitation of roads in Industrial area by 30 June 2024	All	New	0%	10%	40%	95%	95%	2.28%	R	SDBIP (Targets) will also be monitored at Risk Management Meetings
TL46	95% microbiological quality level achieved for water as per SANS 241	% microbiological water quality level achieved as per SANS 241 criteria	All	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	92.50%	O	Re-testing and dosage adjustments are done on a continuous basis.
Strategic Objective: To create a safe and healthy living environment												
TL47	Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 May 2023	Disaster Management Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	All	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A	
Strategic Objective: To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances												

Ref	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Actual Performance for 2022/23	Overall Performance 2023/24							R	Corrective Measures
					Target				Actual				
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		Annual			
TL48	Review the Human Settlements Pipeline and submit to Council by 30 June 2024	Human Settlements Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	All	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A		
Strategic Objective: To promote good governance and community participation													
TL49	Develop Phase I of the draft Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Director by 30 June 2024	Phase I of the draft Integrated Waste Management Plan developed and submitted to Director	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A		
Strategic Objective: To improve financial viability and management													
TL50	Submit annual financial budget by 31 May 2024 to Council	Submission of annual financial budget to Council by 31 May 2024	All	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A		